

BIRMINGHAM WOMEN'S AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL CHARITY

England & Wales · Charity number 1160875

Details

Other names	BIRMINGHAM CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL CHARITY, BCH CHARITY
Status	Registered
Legal form	Charitable company
Company number	09404174
Registered	2015-03-12
Register	View on the Charity Commission register

Contact

Address	5 Rowchester Court Whittall Street Birmingham B4 6DH
Phone	0121 333 8657
Email	bwc.bchcharities@nhs.net
Website	www.bch.org.uk/www.bwh.org.uk

Activities

Objects: 3. OBJECTS3.1 THE OBJECTS OF THE CHARITY ARE, FOR THE PUBLIC BENEFIT:(A) TO FURTHER ANY CHARITABLE PURPOSE OR PURPOSES RELATING TO THE GENERAL OR ANY SPECIFIC PURPOSES OF THE FOUNDATION TRUST OR THE PURPOSES OF THE HEALTH SERVICE;(B) TO PROMOTE, PROTECT, PRESERVE AND ADVANCE ALL OR ANY ASPECTS OF THE HEALTH OF THE PUBLIC; AND(C) TO ADVANCE AND PROMOTE KNOWLEDGE AND EDUCATION IN MEDICINE INCLUDING BY ENGAGING IN AND SUPPORTING MEDICAL RESEARCH (AND THE DISSEMINATION OF THE USEFUL RESULTS).

Activities: We are the official charity for Birmingham Children's Hospital and Birmingham Women's Hospital, raising money to provide extra benefits for patients and their families, including new equipment, education and training, and improving hospital surroundings. We also award grants for research. We are the successor charity to 1074850 and 1089035.

Classification

- **How:** Makes Grants To Organisations, Sponsors Or Undertakes Research
- **What:** The Advancement Of Health Or Saving Of Lives
- **Who:** Children/young People, The General Public/mankind

Geography

- Throughout England And Wales

Finances

Period end	Income	Expenditure	Assets	Employees
2025-03-31	£9,031,000	£13,013,000	£17,870,000	49
2024-03-31	£10,307,000	£7,907,000	£21,739,000	4
2023-03-31	£8,147,000	£10,256,000	£17,015,000	2
2022-03-31	£5,779,000	£5,781,000	£19,395,000	2
2021-03-31	£6,012,000	£5,107,000	£17,421,000	2

Trustees

Name	Role	Appointed
Andrew Kirton		2020-02-01
Catherine Hart		2025-12-09
Dr Martin English		2023-03-08
Emma Bryan		2023-03-08
Gurmit Kler		2023-03-08
James Nicolas Golder		2024-03-26
KEITH MARTIN JECKS		2016-10-31
Kirsty Ruth Underhill		2025-03-25
MR AMERDEEP NAGRA		2016-10-31
Matthew Boazman		2022-12-07
PROFESSOR JONATHAN TRITTER DPHIL		2017-07-01
Professor Sir Bruce Edward Keogh		2019-07-01
Rachel Hemmings		2023-03-08
Sunita Thakur		2023-03-08

Linked charities

- [HANNAH ELIZA GUY \(1160875-1\)](#)
- [BIRMINGHAM WOMEN'S HOSPITAL CHARITY \(1160875-2\)](#)
- [BIRMINGHAM CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL CHARITY \(1160875-3\)](#)

Accounts



BIRMINGHAM WOMEN'S AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL CHARITY

ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 March 2025

Charity Number 1160875

Company Number 09404174

Company Address

5 Rowchester Court, Whittall Street, Birmingham B4 6DH



2024-2025 Highlights

Making A Difference, Together

The Numbers

- Income: **£9m**
(last year: £10.3m)
- Projects Supported: **136**
(last year: 91)
- Grants Approved:
nearly £9m

Fundraising

- MediCinema Appeal:
£1m target
- It Starts Here Appeal:
£3m target
- 100 Heroes and
Changemakers: **£2m+**
raised in 2024

The Impact

- Medical Research: **£1.2m**
(last year: £1.1m)
- Patient Support and
Welfare: **£1.4m** including
15 Play and Recreation
Workers and Facilitators,
helping 250+ families
daily (last year: £1.1m)
- New Equipment: **£3.2m**
(last year £1.1m)
- NHS Maternal and
Neonatal Simulation
Suite: **£1m**
from The George Davies
Charitable Trust

Thank You

Thank you to everyone - donors, fundraisers and partners - for having an incredible impact on women, children, babies and families across Birmingham

Your support changes lives

Contents

Message from the Chair	4
Trustees and Advisors.....	6
Structure, Governance and Management	7
Objects and Activities	9
Public Benefit	9
About Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust	10
Strategy and Performance	10
Risk Management	11
Performance in Year	12
Fundraising	12
Investments	14
Reserves Policy	15
Grant Making	16
Going Concern	18
Thanks	18
Statement of Trustees' Responsibilities in respect of the Trustees' Annual Report and the Financial Statements	20
Independent Auditor's Report to the Trustees of Birmingham Women and Children's Hospital Charity	21
Consolidated Financial Statements 2024-25	23-41

A Message from Our Chair

This year we've continued to make significant progress in our ambition to transform the lives of all the patients in the care of BWCNFT. More than ever, the hospitals, along with the patients and families they care for, have needed our help to deliver projects which go above and beyond NHS standards.

The difference we're making every day is transformational and I'm proud to share we've had another fantastic year, raising over a £8.9m thanks to the generosity and passion of all our supporters, donors and partners. Hand in hand with this is the demonstratable impact we've had, which has allowed us to deploy just over £8.9m (2023-24: £5m) back into BWCNFT, putting clinical colleagues in an even stronger position to continue delivering their world-class care. In the last four years our expenditure on grants has totalled almost £24m.

In 2023/24, I was appointed as an Associate Non-Executive Director of BWCNFT's Board. This role is invaluable as it not only allows for greater synergy between the leadership of BWCNFT and the Charity, but it also helps ensure our visions are aligned and we continue to be recognised as the BWCNFT's main strategic partner.

It's always hard to highlight just a few of our successes over the last year, but personally one of my proudest moments was joining members of our business community in their quest to climb Mount Kilimanjaro. Arguably the hardest experience of my life, together we raised more than £200,000 for our £3m It Starts Here Appeal.

Fundraising for this appeal continues at pace to transform the front entrance of the Children's Hospital, paving the way for us to unveil exciting plans for the interior. The centrepiece of which will be an impressive aquarium which will be filled with approximately 61 fish species and over 300 fish.

The feedback from patient families about the entrance has been incredible. From our research, we know if we can ease fear and anxiety from the outset, this will impact a patient's overall hospital experience, helping to avoid missed appointments or extended wait times. We look forward to closing this appeal as building work ramps up ahead of its opening in summer 2026.

Over at the Women's Hospital we were honoured to receive a phenomenal £1m donation from high street fashion entrepreneur George Davies, via the George Davies Charitable Trust, to allow us to create the NHS's first simulation suite dedicated to maternal and neonatal health. This new state-of-the-art simulation lab has revolutionised the training of maternity and neonatal teams, and of teams from other hospitals across the region, offering the opportunity to learn and train in a risk-free environment.

To support Parkview Clinic, BWCNFT's inpatient youth mental health unit, we've launched a £170,000 Inspiring Spaces Appeal to transform the environment for patients, creating colourful, creative and inspiring spaces which will improve wellbeing and aid recovery. To make it a reality, we've teamed up with Hospital Rooms, an arts and mental health charity who have commissioned 12 well-known artists to work with our patients to develop art installations which will be displayed across Parkview, giving our young people the opportunity to express themselves and engage meaningfully with contemporary art as part of their care and recovery.

To deliver such sustained progress for another year is testament to all involved and on behalf of my fellow Trustees, I'd like to thank colleagues from across the Charity for their passion, innovation and drive over the past 12 months.

I'd also like to celebrate our supporters, many of whom were recognised at the Charity's annual 100 Heroes event. I never fail to be moved by their motivation and personal stories for why they fundraise and support our Charity.

Looking forward, we're excited to see the success of our significant investment into face-to-face recruitment of regular givers, come to fruition. Our goal is to deliver 10,000 committed givers by the end of FY 2025/26 enabling us to achieve a sustainable £1m+ income every year.

Work on the Children's Hospital's Loveday Street development will conclude, allowing us to proudly unveil our new Intraoperative MRI Scanner following our £1.5m appeal. This state-of-the-art piece of equipment will totally transform surgery experiences for children with brain tumours or epilepsy.

Without doubt, we have an exciting but critical year ahead with two new appeals also planned for the Children's Hospital, including a £1m appeal to build a MediCinema and a £1.5m appeal to transform the hospital's Emergency Department, which last received investment over 10 years ago.

The above won't be possible without our partners, ambassadors and supporters who so generously donate money, gift their time or share their experiences with us to support the change we want to drive. So, I'd like to extend another sincere and heartfelt thank you to all our supporters for all they've done, and will continue to do, to help us do more.

We're very grateful to everyone who helped make such a difference and played a part in building a firm foundation for the future.



Amerdeep Nagra
Chair of Trustees

Date: 23 September 2025

Trustees and Advisors

TRUSTEES

Amerdeep Nagra (Chair)
Matthew Boazman
Emma Bryan
Dr Martin English
James Golder
Rachel Hemmings
Keith Jecks
Professor Sir Bruce Keogh KBE, MedSci
Andrew Kirton
Gurmit Kler
Christina Michalos KC (Resigned 25 March 2025)
Jeremy Roper (Resigned 25 March 2025)
Sunita Thakur
Professor Jonathan Tritter
Kirsty Underhill (Appointed 25 March 2025)

REGISTERED OFFICE AND PRINCIPAL ADDRESS

5 Rowchester Court
Whittall Street
Birmingham B4 6DH

EXTERNAL AUDITOR

Crowe U.K. LLP
Black Country House
Rounds Green Road
Oldbury
West Midlands
B69 2DG

BANKERS

NatWest Bank plc
112a High Street, Kings Heath
Birmingham B14 7LG

SOLICITORS

Mills & Reeve LLP
One Centenary Way
Birmingham B3 3AY

INVESTMENT MANAGERS

CCLA Investment Management
Limited
1 Angel Lane
London EC4R 3AB

Navera Investment
Management Limited
Riverside House, Southwark
Bridge Road, London SE1 9HA

The Trustees (who are also Directors for the purposes of Company Law) present their report and audited financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2025. This report is prepared in accordance with the Companies Act 2006 relating to small entities, the Charities Act 2011, together with the audited financial statements for that year.

Structure, Governance and Management

Governing Document

The Charity is a company limited by guarantee, incorporated in England and Wales on 23 January 2015 (registered number 09404174), and registered as a charity with the Charity Commission on 12 March 2015 (registered charity number 1160875). The Charity is governed by its Articles of Association (as amended by Special Resolutions dated 26 September 2017 and 24 September 2019) which define the objects and powers of the charitable company. The name of the Charity was officially changed on 23 October 2017 to Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospital Charity and funds are held in one of two linked charities depending on the hospital donors wish to support.

The Charity has a wholly owned subsidiary, Red Balloon Trading CIC (registered in England and Wales number 05996296) which sells branded and other merchandise and generates commercial income. The results of Red Balloon Trading CIC have been consolidated with those of the Charity and are shown separately in note 2.2.

Trustees

The Trustees who have served during the year 1 April 2024 to 31 March 2025 are set out on page six. BWCNFT has the right to appoint up to three Trustees, and between eight and twelve other Trustees are appointed by the Trustees. Trustees elect the Chairman each year. Decisions are taken by Trustees at regular meetings and procedures are in place to ensure that Trustees appointed by BWCNFT cannot form a majority and may not chair the Charity's committees.

Trustees are volunteers and receive no remuneration or benefits from the Charity. Any expenses claimed are set out in Note 2.1 to the accounts. The personal donations made by the Trustees overall outweigh the total expenses claimed.

Trustees are appointed for a four-year term and can be re-elected to a maximum term of office of ten years. The Charity recruits new Trustees as vacancies arise and/or skills gaps are identified. New Trustees receive an induction that includes provision of relevant documentation and meetings with key staff at the Charity and Hospital(s). All Trustees are encouraged to attend relevant training courses.

Committees

The Charity has established a number of Committees to support Trustees in the governance of the Charity. Each Committee has approved Terms of Reference setting out their areas of responsibility and the limits of their delegated powers. Members of committees include Trustees and others with the expertise to help those committees conduct their business. All the Committees are supported by the Charity Secretary. In addition to the named Trustee members, any Trustee may attend any Committee meeting.

Committee	Trustee members	Advisory and other members and regular attendees
Finance and Risk Committee	Chair: Emma Bryan James Golder Andrew Kirton Jeremy Roper (until March 2025) Kirsty Underhill (from March 2025)	Mark Brider, Charity Chief Executive Ian Hyde, Head of Fundraising Operations and Data Stephen O'Loughlin, Impact Manager Lucy Rudge, University Hospitals Birmingham ('UHB') Deputy Charities Accountant Sophie Spencer, UHB Charities Accountant Dalvinder Virk, Charity Secretary
Investment Advisory Committee	Chair: Andrew Kirton Keith Jecks	Mark Brider, Charity Chief Executive Ian Burrows, Independent Member Sinead Clark, Independent Member, (from March 2025) Hugh Reynolds, Independent Member John Russell, Independent Member Dalvinder Virk, Charity Secretary
Grants Committee	Chair: Jonathan Tritter Martin English Rachel Hemmings	Mark Brider, Charity Chief Executive Stephen O'Loughlin, Impact Manager A Representative of the Chief Nursing and Midwifery Officer (BWCNFT)
Operational Independence Committee (ad-hoc until Sept 2024)	Chair: Keith Jecks Emma Bryan Rachel Hemmings Andrew Kirton Jeremy Roper	Mark Brider, Charity Chief Executive Dali Virk, Charity Secretary
Remuneration Committee (from March 2025)	Chair: Keith Jecks Rachel Hemmings Gurmit Kler	Mark Brider, Charity Chief Executive Dali Virk, Charity Secretary

Administration

Trustees are responsible for the strategic direction and policy of the Charity, with responsibility for day-to-day operations delegated to the Charity's staff. Trustees are supported by Dalvinder Virk, Charity Secretary. The Charity is led by Mark Brider, Chief Executive Officer. Nine key management personnel support the CEO in overseeing all aspects of fundraising, impact, marketing/communications, events and operations. Staff remuneration is set at market rates using industry comparators for similar roles.

In October 2024, a TUPE transfer to the Charity was undertaken of BWCNFT's Fundraising Department, which had until then provided fundraising provision to the Charity via a grant to BWCNFT to be spent on the costs of its fundraising department. As a result, forty employees transferred to the Charity, and this explains differentials in the accounts for 2024/25 for salaries and governance costs.

Financial services are provided under a Service Level Agreement with UHB. External advisors are set out on page 6; following recognised best practice the Charity undertook a review and competitive tender for the external audit service and Crowe U.K. LLP were appointed in March 2025.

Objects and Activities

The objects of the Charity are for the public benefit:

- (a) to further any charitable purpose or purposes relating to the general or any specific purposes of the Foundation Trust or the purposes of the health service;
 - (b) to promote, protect, preserve and advance all or any aspects of the health of the public; and
 - (c) to advance and promote knowledge and education in medicine including by engaging in and supporting medical research (and the dissemination of the useful results).
- There are three linked charities with objects as follows:

- Birmingham Children's Hospital Charity, governed by a Declaration of Trust dated 26 September 2017 – "for charitable purposes relating to the general or specific purposes of Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust or to the National Health Service in relation to children's health services".
- Birmingham Women's Hospital Charity, governed by a Declaration of Trust dated 26 September 2017 – "for charitable purposes relating to the general or specific purposes of Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust or to the National Health Service in relation to women's health services".
- Hannah Eliza Guy Charity, governed by Schemes of the Charity Commission dated 2 November 1987, 10 March 2004 and 1 April 2015, which enables the income generated by the fund "to promote the preservation or recovery of physical or mental health or the rehabilitation of persons (with a preference for babies and children under 14 years of age) who have been suffering from illness and who are or have been patients of the Birmingham Children's Hospital, Birmingham Women's Hospital, or any of the following Hospitals: Queen Elizabeth Hospital; Queen Elizabeth Psychiatric Hospital; or Birmingham Dental Hospital; or such other hospitals as may from time to time form a part of the NHS Trusts (or their successors) currently responsible for the Hospitals listed above."

Mission

The Trustees' mission is to make things better for the patients at BWCNFT, their families and the staff who treat them by providing additional facilities, equipment and research and by creating a caring environment for all who use the Hospitals. The Charity delivers on this mission by raising funds which the Trustees award as grants to BWCNFT who deliver patient benefits and make a difference to patients and families, by providing new equipment, funding research and training, and improving the Hospital environment.

Public Benefit

The Charity is a Public Benefit entity and the Trustees confirm they are aware of and have taken account of public benefit guidance published by the Charity Commission.

The Charity delivers its public benefit through supporting the care and treatment of NHS patients by Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust. Grants from the Charity lead to an enhancement in healthcare for hospital patients from all walks of life, regardless of their background or personal circumstances. Some specialised services have a significant national footprint. The Children's is the only children's hospital with every major organ speciality on site. Nationally the hepatology and hepatobiliary surgery service provides expert advice including liver and small bowel

transplants. The Retinoblastoma unit is only one of two in the UK and takes patients from across the British Isles. Other national services are outlined on the following page.

About Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust

BWCNFT is the first NHS Trust of its type in the UK, formed in February 2017 to drive forward a commitment to provide the highest quality, world-class care that women, children, young people and families want and deserve. Every day its UK and globally respected surgeons, doctors, nurses, midwives and allied healthcare professionals provide some of the most advanced treatments, complex surgical procedures and cutting-edge research, to improve care today and develop even better care for the future.

Home to two of the country's leading teaching centres, it is passionate about nurturing and developing the skills of the present and future workforce, along with investing in the very best training and education to continue skills development.

Birmingham Women's Hospital is a centre of excellence, providing specialist services to over 50,000 women, men and their families every year from Birmingham, the West Midlands and beyond. It is one of only two dedicated women's hospitals in the UK, with the busiest single site maternity unit, birthing more than 8,200 babies a year. It offers a full range of gynaecological, maternity and neonatal care and its Fertility Centre is considered to be one of the best in the country. The hospital is also an international centre for education, research and development.

Birmingham Children's Hospital is one of the UK's leading specialist paediatric centres, caring for sick children and young people up to the age of 16 years old. Based in Birmingham City Centre, the hospital is a world leader in some of the most advanced treatments, complex surgical procedures and cutting-edge research and development. It is a nationally designated specialist centre for epilepsy surgery, is a paediatric major trauma centre for the West Midlands, a national liver and small bowel transplant centre and a centre of excellence for complex heart conditions, the treatment of burns, cancer and liver and kidney disease.

BWCNFT is also home to one of the largest Child and Adolescent Mental Health Services in the country, comprising a dedicated inpatient Eating Disorder Unit and Acute Assessment Unit for regional referrals of children and young people with the most serious of problems (Tier 4) and Forward-Thinking Birmingham ('FTB') mental health service for 0 to 25-year olds. FTB is a partnership of organisations providing community and in-patient assessment, care pathways, support and treatment.

Strategy and Performance

Future Plans and Strategy

The Charity has a proud history of supporting key strategic developments across all its hospital sites, allowing them to remain national and international centres of excellence.

An ambitious three-year growth plan was written in 2022 and identified three core priorities to drive forward and deliver greater impact across the hospitals:

1. Grow our community – with a particular focus on increasing our committed giving audience to 10,000 donors by 2026.
2. Increase high-value partnerships – capitalising on Philanthropy and Partnerships to increase the number of Philanthropic and Corporate gifts.

3. Deliver impact – identify a strong pipeline of fundraising projects (including research and development) that address each hospital’s most urgent needs and effectively respond to emerging issues, whilst ensuring the BWCNFT rapidly deploys grant funds for impact.

Good progress has been made across these three priority areas and as a consequence of this and a desire to make further progress, the Board agreed to engage with a specialist fundraising consultancy, More Partnership, to undertake a review of current performance and establish if the Charity has the correct foundations for further growth. The final report was shared with the Board in May 2025 and work is now ongoing to adopt a series of recommendations to help move the Charity forward.

Importantly, one of the recommendations in the report concluded that the Charity and Trust need a strategy which is aligned and work is now underway to bring the two Boards closer together in order to develop a joined-up approach to achieving further impact, whilst considering how we elevate the Charity and Trust to a wider audience beyond our immediate region.

In the 2024/25 reporting period, a £3m fundraising ‘It Starts Here’ Appeal was launched at the Children’s Hospital to create a new front entrance, which will bring the hospital’s facade up to date, (see page 13). The current front entrance doesn’t reflect the world-class care delivered inside and patients and parents had expressed concern about how anxious they were when arriving at the current entrance, some even citing it made visits to the hospital feel quite scary. The new entrance will change this and deliver a magical space which helps to reduce a child’s fear and anxiety.

At Birmingham Women’s Hospital we opened the NHS’s first simulation suite dedicated to maternal and neonatal health, thanks to the generosity of high street fashion entrepreneur George Davies, via the George Davies Charitable Trust. The use of simulation training is advocated by NHS England as one of the most successful education enablers, equipping learners with hands-on experience of what they are expected to do, act upon, escalate and in some cases inform decision-making as a practitioner. The Ockenden Report – an independent review of maternity services – advised that ‘staff who work together must train together’. It also identified having a ‘well-trained workforce’ as one of its four key pillars of essential action. The introduction of the simulation lab further strengthens the ability of the Women’s Hospital to continue to work towards those principles.

Investment in research remains a priority for the trustees, to encourage and improve research skills and ensure researchers can continue to identify and better understand illnesses in order to develop treatment for the patients of the future. In 2024/25 the Charity launched a new annual £1m Research Fund, to support the work of BWCNFT colleagues. The fund, which is the largest annual amount the Charity has ever invested in research, offers opportunities for all colleagues through scholarships and projects. Proposals can include clinical trials, laboratory and clinical experimental medicine, hypothesis-driven data collection, tissue banking and qualitative studies.

Throughout 2025/26, the Charity will continue to inspire its community to raise the required funds to transform the lives of patients treated at BWCNFT and ensure each hospital site’s urgent and long-term needs are supported.

Risk Management

Trustees continue to monitor key strategic risks through the Board Assurance Framework, which captures the risks associated with the achievement of the Charity’s objectives. This enables the Charity to identify gaps in control and monitor the implementation of actions to ensure that resources, activity

and assurance are directed towards the highest risk areas. The strategic risks set out in the Board Assurance Framework are as follows:

1. Failure to achieve the fundraising target for 2024/25. Progress towards achieving the annual fundraising target is reviewed quarterly by the Finance and Risk Committee which considers whether the mitigations and plans in place are adequate to control the risk.
2. Failure to achieve future fundraising ambitions. There is comprehensive reporting of fundraising performance against targets linked with a review of the overall direction of travel to both Finance and Risk Committee and the Board.
3. Failure to ensure the Charity's funds are invested to adequately balance risk and return. This risk is monitored by the Investment Advisory Committee through its regular oversight of investment performance and detailed biannual reports from the Investment Managers.

Performance in the Year

During the year the Trustees approved grants, inclusive of allocated support costs, of £9.8m (2023/24: £4.9m). The section on grant activities below gives more detail and illustrates the variety of projects funded by the Charity.

Total fundraised income for the Charity decreased to £9m (2023/24: £10.3m). Donations and Legacy income was down by almost £1.8m whilst charitable activities were higher than in previous years.

Fundraising

The Charity's purpose is to inspire our community to change lives, and we want every fundraiser, event participant and donor to enjoy supporting us and understand the impact their donation will make for our patients and families. We want every interaction with our Charity to display our values and our supporters to feel assured that all resources, advice and support have been provided to make their fundraising fun, safe, legal and a really positive experience for all involved.

We take pride in having robust policies, processes and training that support both our staff and our donors. The Charity is registered with the Fundraising Regulator and supports the Code of Fundraising Practice. We take every opportunity to ensure our fundraising staff and all third party fundraising partners fully adhere to the Code. In particular, ensuring that those fundraising on our behalf do not exploit vulnerable people or unreasonably intrude on a person's privacy, and that any fundraising approaches are not unreasonably persistent and do not involve undue pressure.

During the year, we partnered with The Professional Fundraiser to deliver a Private Site recruitment campaign, and BriteVox to deliver a Door-to-Door recruitment campaign totalling aiming to attract more than 3000 new Regular Giving donors. These activities were closely monitored and regularly assessed to ensure our partners were representing our Charity to the highest standards. The Charity has a published Complaints Policy on both websites and is registered with the Fundraising Preference Service. During the year, the Charity received and dealt with six complaints (of which five related to third party fundraising partners), and received one suppression notification from the Fundraising Preference Service. We take every complaint seriously and use all feedback to improve the way we work in the future. Trustees receive regular reports about fundraising activity.

The ratio of fundraising costs to income for the Charity increased to 35p per £1 raised (2023/24: 28p per £1 raised). This was due to a £1m gift from BWCNFT's subsidiary being stopped for the future due to new NHS guidelines for NHS trusts. More than £2m of income was donated by our 100 Heroes and Changemakers – our most engaged and proactive fundraising ambassadors. We are also indebted to our many corporate and public/community supporters as well as charitable trusts and foundations that have made so many of our fundraising endeavours successful.

We are so grateful for every single fundraising activity, event or donation – however big or small. Thanks to this support, the Charity can continue to improve the experience of patients of Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospital for many years to come.

Major Appeals

BWCNFT regularly identifies priority projects which could only proceed thanks to charitable funding. These form the basis of major appeals and campaigns, and any donations received are held separately to fund the projects they relate to.

£3m It Starts Here Appeal

In July 2024, a £3m public appeal was launched to transform the front entrance of the Children's Hospital into a magical, child-friendly space which helps to reduce a patient's fear and anxiety.

The existing entrance is over 30 years old. Parent feedback states it is unwelcoming, stressful to navigate and doesn't put them or their children at ease. The new entrance will become the 'heart' of the hospital, transforming the experiences of thousands of sick kids and families for many years to come. By the end of the reporting FY 2024/2025 approximately £2.3m was raised by the public, major donors, trusts and foundations, as well as philanthropists. The remainder was earmarked directly from the Charity towards the appeal.

Help A Heart Appeal (closed in reporting year)

In February 2024, a £50,000 appeal – Help A Heart – was launched to fund a quality research role on the Children's Hospital's Paediatric Intensive Care Unit ('PICU') to help lower the chance of heart patients going into cardiac arrest.

Of all PICU's heart patients, around 25% were deemed at high risk of suffering cardiac arrest. Research also showed only 54% of those who suffered a cardiac arrest in hospital survived. Those that did were often subjected to additional health complications, which impacted their life expectancy and quality.

To help improve these outcomes, a new quality research nurse was appointed – the first time a paediatric hospital in the UK has implemented such a role – to introduce new procedures to ensure the risk of cardiac arrest was as low as possible. This appeal closed in May 2024.

Looking Forward

A number of new appeals are planned for the financial year 25/26. These include a £170,000 Inspiring Spaces Appeal to transform the clinical environment at Parkview Clinic, BWCNFT's youth mental health facility, to improve wellbeing and aid recovery.

The Charity intends to partner with Hospital Rooms, an arts and mental health charity which collaborates with artists, service users and NHS mental healthcare specialists, to craft innovative artwork and creative programmes to transform health spaces into places of hope, dignity and recovery. Twelve well-known artists will be commissioned to work with patients at Parkview to develop installations which will be displayed across the clinic, giving the young people the opportunity

to express themselves and engage meaningfully with contemporary art as part of their care and recovery.

The Charity also intends to raise £1m towards partnering with the BAFTA-winning charity MediCinema to build a cinema inside the Children's Hospital, which will provide meaningful respite from the wards and improve wellbeing for both long and short-term patients and their families.

Almost 20% of inpatients have to stay in the hospital for at least two weeks every year, some for much longer periods.¹ That's two or more long, consecutive weeks of intensive treatment where patients are often isolated from their parents, siblings and friends. These lengthy hospital stays can affect an entire family's mental health, with feelings of fear and anxiety having a direct impact on a patient's recovery. Bringing the magic of the movies to the hospital will create positive experiences for thousands of patients and their families every year and at no cost to them or the NHS.

Finally, we intend to launch a £1.5m+ appeal to transform the Children's Hospital's Emergency Department. Charitable funding will help accelerate BWCNFT's plans to increase the size of the waiting room, which is now seeing more patients than ever. Plus, it will help enhance the space by adding three new triage rooms, a nursing room, a dedicated mental health room, family rooms and bigger resus bays which will include the latest technology and equipment to deal with the most urgent cases.

Investments

The Investment Advisory Committee provides detailed oversight of the performance of the Charity's investment managers.

The Hannah Eliza Guy endowment is invested in COIF Charities Investment Fund Income Units, managed by CCLA Investment Management Limited ('CCLA'). Income (interest) is held as cash in a separate bank account until spending decisions are taken. During the year to 31 March 2025 the total return on this fund was -2.0% (2023/24 12.2%).

Other donations which do not need to be spent straight away in supporting the hospitals are invested with the objective to deliver a total return of CPI inflation plus 3.75% over rolling five-year periods, whilst limiting volatility.

Investments are held across two Investment Managers, Navera Investment Management Limited (formerly known as Meridien and Veritas, 'Navera') and CCLA, each with the same investment objectives. The Investment Advisory Committee is satisfied with the performance of both managers during the period. Over the last 12 months, which proved to be a volatile period for investment markets, Navera and CCLA delivered returns of 3.7% and -2.0% respectively (2023-2024: 12.1% and 12.2% respectively). Over the five years to 31 March 2025, the returns were 9.8% per annum (Navera) and 8.6% per annum (CCLA). These returns exceeded the CPI + 3.75% per annum return objective of 7.8% per annum over the five years, despite the difficult investing background that has existed.

The Charity's governing document allows the Trustees to invest in any manner they see fit, provided they take appropriate expert advice and have regard to the suitability of investments and the need for diversification. Funds intended to be used to pay grants in the near future are held as cash in the CCLA Charities Deposit Fund, or on bank deposit, to minimise short term investment risk.

¹ Informatics and Performance Department, BWCNFT, March 2024-2025

Reserves Policy

In the past, Trustees agreed a reserves policy which allowed for surplus income to build reserves as much as possible over a period of six to eight years in anticipation of a large capital project relating to the building of a new Children's Hospital, also known as the 'Big Build'. This is not likely in the near future; therefore, the revised policy is detailed below:

Purpose

The Trustees are keen to ensure that funds donated to the Charity are used for the highest priorities delivering substantial impact but also that these funds are promptly used so that impact and benefits can be realised as soon as practical.

The purpose of this reserves policy is to ensure that our Charity maintains a prudent financial position and is capable of fulfilling its mission even during unforeseen circumstances. The policy outlines the target level of reserves to be maintained, specifically aiming to cover a minimum of six months operational costs and six months of grant making.

1. Free Reserves Target

The Charity shall maintain reserves at a level sufficient to cover a minimum of six months' operational costs and of grant making. This target provides a safety net for financial stability, allowing the organisation to sustain its activities and commitments during challenging times. It is worth noting here that all grants are discretionary and can be paused and / or stopped at any time, affording a further level of comfort. Based on these accounts we have calculated a Free Reserve Target of £4.5m which, with free reserves of £5.9m, means we are £1.4m ahead of target (see notes at the end of this section).

2. Calculation of Reserves

The reserves shall be calculated based on the most recent audited financial statements and projections for future operational costs and grant making. These projections should consider both regular ongoing expenses and potential fluctuations in revenue streams.

3. Regular Review

The reserves shall be reviewed on an annual basis or whenever significant changes occur in the organisation's financial situation. The review should consider any changes in revenue, expenses, grant-making priorities, or other factors that may impact the reserve target.

4. Utilisation of Reserves

Reserves shall only be utilised under exceptional circumstances, such as a significant decrease in revenue or unexpected expenses that jeopardise the continuity of operations. The decision to use reserves shall be made by the Board of Trustees after careful evaluation and consultation with relevant stakeholders.

5. Replenishment of Reserves

In the event that reserves are utilised, the organisation shall develop a plan to replenish the reserves within a reasonable timeframe. This plan may include strategies for increasing revenue, reducing expenses, or fundraising efforts specifically dedicated to rebuilding the reserves.

6. Reporting

The Charity shall provide regular reports to the Board of Trustees regarding the status of reserves, including any changes, utilisation, or replenishment efforts. These reports will ensure transparency and enable informed decision-making.

7. Compliance

The Charity shall comply with all legal and regulatory requirements pertaining to reserves and financial management.

At the end of the reporting period the total reserves held by the Charity were £17.87m. This sum includes endowment and restricted reserves totalling £6.424m which are not available for general purposes of the Charity. The unrestricted reserves held at the end of the reporting period total £11.446m and include funds that have been designated (earmarked) or otherwise committed, leaving a balance £5.9m of free reserves (£1.4m ahead of reserves target). However, it should be noted we are carrying unrealised investment gains on 31 March 2025 of £7.4m, which can only be realised by disposing of programme related investments. Full details of these funds can be found at note 17 to the Accounts.

The Charity expects to disburse further free reserves to provide sustainable, long-term support to the two hospitals. This support will be in the form of research grants, new equipment and facilities, and staff and patient education and welfare.

Grant Making

Designated Funds

Each year between 20% and 25% of the Charity's income is designated by donors for a particular ward, department or clinical specialty. Trustees recognise those designations by providing Designated Funds into which the donations are paid and from which authorised fund advisors from the wards, departments and specialties can spend money on charitable purposes. The designated funds are known locally as Earmarked Funds and are detailed further in Note 17 to the Accounts.

Designated Funds can be spent at any time and (subject to oversight by the Charity) fund advisors have wide discretion as to what can be purchased. Guidance is provided as to what types of expenditure can qualify as charitable, but the allocation of expenditure will be driven by the fund advisors and the things they deem to be most important. Often donors will influence what is purchased, where they have identified a particular piece of equipment or similar that they have chosen to raise money for. Typical expenditure can include equipment, staff training and conference attendance, minor environmental improvements, research consumables and toys and games for patients.

Research and Patient Benefit Grants

Four times each year the Charity invites any member of staff in the hospitals to apply for charitable funds if they have an idea for a project which would benefit patients. Applications are scored by members of the Grants Committee which meets to discuss and agree its recommendations to the Trustees. Typical grants cover not only toys and games, social activities for patients, new equipment and patient educational materials but also new hospital equipment, building refurbishment, staff education and welfare which ultimately all improve the patient experience. Funding for grants comes from general, unrestricted donations and legacies. The funding allocated in recent years is as follows:

	Research		Patient Benefit	
	No.	£	No.	£
2021-22	6	£604,959	24	£2,403,525
2022-23	11	£658,850	49	£3,909,133
2023-24	11	£1,069,258	80	£3,335,390
2024-25	48	£1,333,747	88	£2,858,508

Patterns of overall charitable expenditure in recent years are as follows (including spend from ear-marked funds):

Year		2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25
Research		£440,334	£1,490,600	£1,107,700	£1,188,700
Building work		£121,911	£3,922,600	-£118,500 ²	£2,784,600
Equipment		£1,850,026	£432,300	£1,059,700	£3,048,300
Patient welfare & education		£708,353	£943,000	£1,322,400	£1,392,700
Staff welfare & education		£258,149	£449,400	£1,161,600	£508,300
Total Value		£3,269,988	£7,237,900	£4,532,900	£8,922,600

To find out more about the projects we support visit www.bch.org.uk/pages/category/our-impact.

Research

Throughout the history of BWCNFT, research has played a critical role in being a catalyst for clinicians to transform patient care. Healthcare research is vital not only in giving patients access to new and better treatments, but data shows hospitals which are ‘research active’ achieve better outcomes for their patients and retain their staff longer.

As the Charity that supports these two world-class hospitals, it’s our job to encourage the next great idea and so we are committed to championing high-quality research into women’s and children’s health and diseases. This year we provided a £1m research fund which will be available to support high-quality research into women’s and children’s health and disease, as well as mental health. The £1m (the largest annual amount our Charity has invested in research) will be awarded to support BWCNFT researchers within the West Midlands and Birmingham Health Partners.

Additionally, we will invite applications for scholarships and projects for:

- Nurses, Midwives and Allied Healthcare Professionals
- PhDs and Higher Degree Scholars
- Academic Clinical Lecturers
- Supporting Professional Activities

¹ Due to a reclassification of some of the grants from Buildings and Refurbishment to mainly Patient Welfare, this had a negative impact on the movement in provisions for the year 2023/24

- Small Grant Projects

Proposals can include clinical trials, laboratory and clinical experimental medicine, hypothesis-driven data collection, tissue banking, and qualitative studies. In addition, the Birmingham Women's Health Global Research Programme is available for those interested in women's health research, specifically gynaecological cancer. Funding for this programme was made available following a generous legacy left to the Charity.

Going Concern

The Charity has sufficient cash, unrestricted funds and reserves to satisfy all its creditors and to fulfil its commitments for 2025/26. There are therefore no material uncertainties affecting the current year's accounts.

Thanks

The Charity thanks all those who have helped financially and in other ways during the year. Its ability to continue its vital support for Birmingham Children's Hospital and Birmingham Women's Hospital, including Forward Thinking Birmingham, is dependent on its ability to maintain and increase donations from the general public. Trustees are therefore grateful for the support from those who not only donate their own money, but who inspire others to donate through their fundraising efforts.

The Charity is also grateful to the staff and clinicians of the hospitals who have supported us and contributed to the Charity's continuing progress. We invite readers of this report to show their support in a number of ways:

- Making a donation – perhaps to a specific ward or department;
- Becoming a monthly donor via our online Direct Debit facility;
- Registering for payroll giving;
- Organising or taking part in a fundraising event or challenge;
- Remembering us in your will;
- Asking your school or employer to adopt us as their charity of the year;
- Buying something from our online shop;
- Volunteering for us.

For more details about ways to help, please visit our websites bch.org.uk and bwh.org.uk.

**Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospital
Charity Group**

Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 March 2025

Company Registration Number 09404174

Charity Number 1160875

Statement of Trustees' responsibilities in respect of the Trustees' Annual Report and the Financial Statements

Company Law requires the charity trustees to prepare financial statements for each year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charitable company and the group and of the income and expenditure, of the charitable group for that period. In preparing these financial statements, the trustees are required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether the financial statements comply with applicable accounting standards and statements of recommended practice, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue its activities.

The trustees are responsible for keeping proper accounting records that disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the group and to enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Companies Act 2006. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charity and the group and hence taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

The Trustees are responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the corporate and financial information included on the charitable group's website. Legislation in the United Kingdom governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

Statement as a disclosure to our auditor

In so far as the Trustees are aware at the time of approving our trustees' annual report:

- there is no relevant information, being information needed by the auditor in connection with preparing their report, of which the group's auditor is unaware; and
- the Trustees, having made enquiries of fellow directors and the group's auditor that they ought to have individually made, have each taken all steps that they are obliged to take as a director in order to make themselves aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that the auditor is aware of that information.

By order of the Board of Trustees



Amerdeep Nagra
Chairman

Independent auditor's report to the trustees of Birmingham Women's & Children's Hospital Charity

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospital Charity ('the charitable company') and its subsidiary ('the group') for the year ended 31 March 2025 which comprise of the Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities, the Charity Statement of Financial Activities, the Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Charity Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows and notes to the financial statements, including significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102 The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion, the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the group's and the charitable company's affairs as at 31 March 2025 and of the group's income and expenditure, for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the group in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the trustees' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the charitable company's or the group's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the trustees with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The trustees are responsible for the other information contained within the annual report. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report, other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

Our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether this gives rise to a material misstatement in the financial statements themselves. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Opinions on other matters prescribed by the Companies Act 2006

In our opinion based on the work undertaken in the course of the audit:

- the information given in the Trustees' Report which includes the Directors' Report prepared for the purposes of company law, for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements; and
- the directors' report included within the trustees' report has been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements.

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

In light of the knowledge and understanding of the group and charitable company and their environment obtained in the course of the audit, we have not identified material misstatements in the directors' report included within the trustees' report.

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the Companies Act 2006 requires us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- adequate and proper accounting records have not been kept; or
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- certain disclosures of trustees' remuneration specific by law are not made; or
- we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit.
- the trustees were not entitled to prepare the financial statements in accordance with the small companies regime and take advantage of the small companies' exemptions in preparing the trustees' directors' report and from the requirement to prepare a strategic report.

Responsibilities of the trustees

As explained more fully in the trustees' responsibilities statement set out on page 20, the trustees (who are also the directors of the charitable company for the purposes of company law) are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the trustees are responsible for assessing the charitable company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the trustees either intend to liquidate the charitable company or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Independent auditor's report to the trustees of Birmingham Womens & Children's Hospital Charity

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements. Details of the extent to which the audit was considered capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud and non-compliance with laws and regulations are set out below.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at: www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

Extent to which the audit was considered capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We identified and assessed the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements from irregularities, whether due to fraud or error, and discussed these between our audit team members. We then designed and performed audit procedures responsive to those risks, including obtaining audit evidence sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

We obtained an understanding of the legal and regulatory frameworks within which the charitable company and group operates, focusing on those laws and regulations that have a direct effect on the determination of material amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, including financial reporting legislation and the Charity SORP (FRS 102), and tax regulations. We assessed the required compliance with these laws and regulations as part of our audit procedures on the related financial statement items.

In addition, we considered provisions of other laws and regulations that do not have a direct effect on the financial statements but compliance with which might be necessary to the group's ability to operate or to avoid a material penalty. Auditing standards limit the required audit procedures to identify non-compliance with these laws and regulations to enquiry of the Trustees and other management and inspection of regulatory and legal correspondence, if any.

We also considered the opportunities and incentives that may exist within the group for fraud. We identified the greatest risk of material impact on the financial statements from irregularities, including fraud, to be within the timing of recognition of grant and legacy income. Our audit procedures to respond to these risks included enquiries of management and Finance & Risk Committee about their own identification and assessment of the risks of irregularities, sample testing on the posting of journals, reviewing regulatory correspondence with the Charity Commission, designing and performing procedures over grant and legacy income and reading minutes of meetings of those charged with governance.

Owing to the inherent limitations of an audit, there is an unavoidable risk that we may not have detected some material misstatements in the financial statements, even though we have properly planned and performed our audit in accordance with auditing standards. For example, the further removed non-compliance with laws and regulations (irregularities) is from the events and transactions reflected in the financial statements, the less likely the inherently limited procedures required by auditing standards would identify it.

In addition, as with any audit, there remained a higher risk of non-detection of irregularities, as these may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal controls. We are not responsible for preventing non-compliance and cannot be expected to detect non-compliance with all laws and regulations.

Use of the audit report

This report is made solely to the charitable company's members, as a body, in accordance with Chapter 3 of Part 16 of the Companies Act 2006. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charitable company's members those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charitable company and the charitable company's members as a body for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.



Helen Blundell LLB FCA FCIE DChA
Senior Statutory Auditor
for and on behalf of
Crowe U.K. LLP
Statutory Auditor
Black Country House
Rounds Green Road
Oldbury
West Midlands
B69 2DG

Date: 19 December 2025

Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities (including consolidated Income and Expenditure account) for the year ended 31 March 2025

	Note ref.	Unrestricted funds £00	Restricted funds £000	Endowment funds £00	Total funds £000	Prior Year 2024 £000
Income and endowments from:						
Donations and legacies	3	3,276	2,685	-	5,961	7,793
Charitable activities	3.1	1,612	432	-	2,044	1,636
Other trading activities:						
Trading Income	3.2	100	4	-	104	10
Red Balloon Trading CIC	2.2	99	-	-	99	121
Investment Income	10.3	801	22	-	823	747
<i>Total</i>		<u>5,888</u>	<u>3,143</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,031</u>	<u>10,307</u>
Expenditure on:						
Raising funds:						
BWCH Charity	6.1	2,923	192	-	3,115	2,857
Red Balloon Trading CIC	2.2	64	-	-	64	108
Charitable activities:	6					
Medical Research		1,233	(1)	-	1,232	1,134
Purchase of Medical Equipment		1,415	1,758	-	3,173	1,134
New Building and Refurbishment		313	2,477	-	2,790	(116)
Staff Education and Welfare		679	1	-	680	1,248
Patient Education and Welfare		1,780	179	-	1,959	1,542
<i>Total</i>		<u>8,407</u>	<u>4,606</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>13,013</u>	<u>7,907</u>
Net (expenditure) / income before gains losses on investments		(2,519)	(1,463)	-	(3,982)	2,400
Transfers between funds	16	(1,022)	1,022	-	-	-
Realised net gains / (losses) on investments		470	-	-	470	(38)
Unrealised net (losses) / gains on investments		(322)	-	(35)	(357)	2,362
Net (Expenditure) / Income in funds for the year		<u>(3,393)</u>	<u>(441)</u>	<u>(35)</u>	<u>(3,869)</u>	<u>4,724</u>
Reconciliation of funds:						
Total funds brought forward		14,839	5,824	1,076	21,739	17,015
Total funds carried forward		<u>11,446</u>	<u>5,383</u>	<u>1,041</u>	<u>17,870</u>	<u>21,739</u>

The statement of financial activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year. All income and expenditure derive from continuing activities.

Charity Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2025

	Note ref.	Unrestricted funds £000	Restricted funds £000	Endowment funds £000	Total funds £000	Prior Year 2024 £000
Income and endowments from:						
Donations and legacies	3	3,276	2,685	-	5,961	7,793
Charitable activities	3.1	1,612	432	-	2,044	1,636
Other trading activities:						
Trading Income	3.2	100	4	-	104	10
Red Balloon Trading CIC	2.2	35	-	-	35	13
Investment Income	10.3	801	22	-	823	747
<i>Total</i>		<u>5,824</u>	<u>3,143</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,967</u>	<u>10,199</u>
Expenditure on:						
Raising funds:						
BWCH Charity	6.1	2,923	192	-	3,115	2,857
Red Balloon Trading CIC	2.2	-	-	-	-	-
Charitable activities:	6					
Medical Research		1,233	(1)	-	1,232	1,134
Purchase of Medical Equipment		1,415	1,758	-	3,173	1,134
New Building and Refurbishment		313	2477	-	2,790	(116)
Staff Education and Welfare		679	1	-	680	1,248
Patient Education and Welfare		1,780	179	-	1,959	1,542
<i>Total</i>		<u>8,343</u>	<u>4,606</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,949</u>	<u>7,799</u>
Net (expenditure) / income before gains losses on investments		(2,519)	(1,463)	-	(3,982)	2,400
Transfers between funds	16	(1,022)	1,022	-	-	-
Realised net gains / (losses) on investments		470	-	-	470	(38)
Unrealised net (losses) / gains on investments		(322)	-	(35)	(357)	2,362
Net (Expenditure) / Income in funds for the year		<u>(3,393)</u>	<u>(441)</u>	<u>(35)</u>	<u>(3,869)</u>	<u>4,724</u>
Reconciliation of funds:						
Total funds brought forward		14,839	5,824	1,076	21,739	17,015
<i>Total funds carried forward</i>		<u>11,446</u>	<u>5,383</u>	<u>1,041</u>	<u>17,870</u>	<u>21,739</u>

The statement of financial activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year. All income and expenditure derive from continuing activities.

Consolidated Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2025

	Note ref.	Unrestricted funds £00	Restricted funds £000	Endowment funds £000	Total funds £000	Prior Year 2024 £000
Fixed assets:						
Investments	10	12,786	8,099	1,041	21,926	21,553
Tangible Fixed Assets	10.4	40	-	-	40	50
Intangible Fixed Assets	10.6	88	-	-	88	100
<i>Total fixed assets</i>		<u>12,914</u>	<u>8,099</u>	<u>1,041</u>	<u>22,054</u>	<u>21,703</u>
Current assets:						
Stock	2.2	24	-	-	24	21
Debtors	11.1	648	301	-	949	1,122
Investment Deposits	11.2	13,870	-	-	13,870	11,679
Cash at bank and in hand	11.3	842	-	-	842	2,538
<i>Total current assets</i>		<u>15,384</u>	<u>301</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>15,685</u>	<u>15,360</u>
Liabilities:						
Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year	12	10,368	3,017	-	13,385	9,053
Provisions for liabilities: Amounts falling due within one year	14	5,233	-	-	5,233	4,642
<i>Net current assets / (liabilities)</i>		<u>(217)</u>	<u>(2,716)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,933)</u>	<u>1,665</u>
<i>Total assets less current liabilities</i>		<u>12,697</u>	<u>5,383</u>	<u>1,041</u>	<u>19,121</u>	<u>23,368</u>
Provisions for liabilities: Amounts falling due after more than one year	14	1,251	-	-	1,251	1,629
<i>Total net assets</i>		<u>11,446</u>	<u>5,383</u>	<u>1,041</u>	<u>17,870</u>	<u>21,739</u>
The funds of the group:						
Endowment funds	17.1	-	-	1,041	1,041	1,076
Restricted income funds	17.2	-	5,383	-	5,383	5,824
Unrestricted funds	17.3	11,446	-	-	11,446	14,839
<i>Total funds</i>		<u>11,446</u>	<u>5,383</u>	<u>1,041</u>	<u>17,870</u>	<u>21,739</u>

Approved and authorised for issue by the Board and signed on their behalf:

Signed: 

Amerdeep Nagra
Chairman

23 September 2025

The notes at pages 28-41 form part of these accounts.

Charity Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2025

	Note ref.	Unrestricted funds £000	Restricted funds £000	Endowment funds £000	Total funds £000	Prior Year 2024 £000
Fixed assets:						
Investments	10	12,786	8,099	1,041	21,926	21,553
Tangible Fixed Assets	10.4	40	-	-	40	50
Intangible Fixed Assets	10.6	88	-	-	88	100
<i>Total fixed assets</i>		<u>12,914</u>	<u>8,099</u>	<u>1,041</u>	<u>22,054</u>	<u>21,703</u>
Current assets:						
Debtors	11.1	710	301	-	1,011	1,151
Investment Deposits	11.2	13,870	-	-	13,870	11,679
Cash at bank and in hand	11.3	804	-	-	804	2,530
		<u>15,384</u>	<u>301</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>15,685</u>	<u>15,360</u>
Liabilities:						
Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year	12	10,368	3,017	-	13,385	9,053
Provisions for liabilities: Amounts falling due within one year	14	5,233	-	-	5,233	4,642
<i>Net current assets / (liabilities)</i>		<u>(217)</u>	<u>(2,716)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,933)</u>	<u>1,665</u>
<i>Total assets less current liabilities</i>		<u>12,697</u>	<u>5,383</u>	<u>1,041</u>	<u>19,121</u>	<u>23,368</u>
Provisions for liabilities: Amounts falling due after more than one year	14	1,251	-	-	1,251	1,629
<i>Total net assets</i>		<u>11,446</u>	<u>5,383</u>	<u>1,041</u>	<u>17,870</u>	<u>21,739</u>
The funds of the charity:						
Endowment funds	17.1	-	-	1,041	1,041	1,076
Restricted income funds	17.2	-	5,383	-	5,383	5,824
Unrestricted funds	17.3	11,446	-	-	11,446	14,839
<i>Total charity funds</i>		<u>11,446</u>	<u>5,383</u>	<u>1,041</u>	<u>17,870</u>	<u>21,739</u>

Approved and authorised for issue by the Board and signed on their behalf:

Signed:



Amerdeep Nagra
Chairman

23 September 2025

The notes at pages 28 to 41 form part of these accounts.

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended 31 March 2025

	Note ref.	Group 2024/25 £000	Group 2023/24 £000
Cash flows from operating activities:			
<i>Net cash (used in) / Provided by operating activities</i>	<i>Table A</i>	<i>(566)</i>	<i>433</i>
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Dividends, interest and rents from investments	10.3	823	747
Proceeds from sale of investments	10.1	2,394	2,366
Purchase of investments		(2,153)	(1,964)
Purchase of intangible fixed asset	10.5	(3)	(75)
<i>Net cash provided by investing activities</i>		<i>1,061</i>	<i>1,074</i>
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Repayments of borrowing - Gift Aided from RBT CIC		-	-
Cash inflows from new borrowing		-	-
Receipt of endowment		-	-
<i>Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities</i>		<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>Change in cash and cash equivalents in the reporting period</i>		<i>495</i>	<i>1,507</i>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period		14,217	12,710
Change in cash and cash equivalents due to exchange rate movements		-	-
<i>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period</i>	<i>Table B</i>	<i>14,712</i>	<i>14,217</i>

Table A: Reconciliation of net income/(expenditure) to net cash flow from operating activities		2024/25	2023/24
		£000	£000
<i>Net movement in funds for the period</i>		<i>(3,869)</i>	<i>4,724</i>
Adjustments for:			
Depreciation and amortisation charges		25	12
Losses on investments		(144)	(2,710)
Dividends, interest and rents from investments	10.3	(823)	(747)
(Profit)/loss on the sale of fixed assets		(470)	38
(Increase)/decrease in stocks	2.2	(3)	3
Decrease in debtors	11.1	173	279
Increase in creditors	12	4,333	1,781
Increase/(decrease) in provisions	14	212	(2,947)
<i>Net cash used in operating activities</i>		<i>(566)</i>	<i>433</i>

Table B: Analysis of cash and cash equivalents		2024/25	2023/24
		£000	£000
Cash in hand	11.3	842	2,538
Notice deposits (less than 3 months)	11.2	13,870	11,679
Total cash and cash equivalents		14,712	14,217

Analysis of changes in net debt	At 1 April	Cash	At 31 March
	2024	Flows	2025
	£000	£000	£000
Cash at bank and in hand	14,217	495	14,712
	14,217	495	14,712

Notes to the Accounts

1.1 Basis of preparation and assessment of going concern

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2019) - (Charities SORP (FRS 102)), the Companies Act 2006 and the Charities Act 2011.

Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospital Charity meets the definition of a public benefit entity as defined by FRS 102. Assets and liabilities are initially recognised at historic cost or transaction value with the exception of investments which are included at market value.

The trustees consider that there are no material uncertainties about the Charity's ability to continue as a going concern. There are no material uncertainties affecting the current year's accounts.

1.2 Group financial statements

The financial statements consolidate the results of the charity and its wholly owned subsidiary Red Balloon Trading CIC on a line-by-line basis. A separate Income Statement and Balance Sheet for the subsidiary is presented in note

1.3 Structure of Funds

Where there is a legal restriction on the purpose to which a fund may be put, the fund is classified either as an *endowment fund*, where the donor has expressly provided that only the income of the fund may be applied, or as a *restricted income fund* where the donor has provided for the donation to be spent in furtherance of a specified charitable purpose. Endowment funds, where the capital is held to generate income for charitable purposes, are sub analysed between those where the Trustees have the discretion to spend the capital, *expendable endowment*, and those where there is no discretion to expend the capital, *permanent endowment*. The charity has one permanent endowment fund and no expendable endowments.

Those funds which are neither endowment nor restricted income funds, are *unrestricted income funds* which are sub-analysed between *designated (earmarked) funds* where the donor has made known their non-binding wishes or where the Trustees, at their discretion, have created a specific fund for a specific purpose, and *wholly unrestricted funds* which are wholly at the Trustees' unfettered discretion.

The major funds held in each of these categories are disclosed in note 17.

1.4 Income

All income is recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities when the group has entitlement to the income, any performance conditions have been met, it is probable that the income will be received and the amount can be quantified with reasonable accuracy.

For legacies, entitlement is taken when the Charity is notified of a legacy via Smee and Ford or the Executors of the will. Recognition of the legacy takes place when either the estate has been finalised and notification has been made by the executor(s) to the Charity that a distribution will be made, or when a distribution is received. Receipt of a legacy is only considered probable when the amount can be measured reliably and the Charity has been notified of the executor's intention to make a distribution.

Income arising from the investment of the endowment fund, though expendable, are wholly restricted to promote the preservation of health and recovery of patients and former patients of Birmingham Women's Hospital and Birmingham Children's Hospital and other Birmingham hospitals.

1.5 Donated Goods and Services and Role of Volunteers

Donated goods to the Charity are received from supporters for use within the hospital or as raffle prizes. They are not directly traded and the resulting income is accounted for as fundraising income - this year the value of which is £17k (£28k in 2023/24). The Charity does not currently hold any such goods.

It should be noted that all Trustees / Company Directors give their time and skills freely to run the Charity as do members of the various advisory committees.

Due to the nature of the role of volunteers it is not possible to quantify the monetary value of their varied contributions but an outline of the activities they undertake for the charity is explained below:

Fund Advisors - there are around 370 Hospital staff who, through delegated Trustee Authority make recommendations as to how the Charity's designated funds are spent to benefit the patients of the Hospital. These funds are designated (or earmarked) by the Trustees to be spent for a particular purpose or in a particular ward or department in accordance with the purpose of the donation. Each fund advisor has delegated power to authorise up to £500 of expenditure from the relevant designated fund. Fund advisors wishing to recommend expenditure in excess of £500 require authority from the Charity Officers who have Trustee delegated authority to approve expenditure up to £5,000. Senior Charity Officers then have Trustee delegated authority to approve expenditure up to £25,000. Requests in excess of this amount up to £75,000 require authority from the Charity CEO, requests over this value up to £100,000 require the Chair or Deputy Chair of Trustees approval. Anything over this amount requires full Trustee Board approval.

Fundraisers - there are many volunteers locally who actively support fundraising for the charity by directly raising funds through sponsored activities collecting through online support pages. Activities include, but not limited to, cycling, skydiving and walking as well as volunteers who organise fundraising events on behalf of the Charity.

1.6 Expenditure and Irrecoverable VAT

All expenditure is accounted for on an accruals basis and has been classified under headings that aggregate all costs related to the category. All expenditure is recognised once there is a legal or constructive obligation to make a payment to a third party.

Included within provisions are the values of grants awarded by the trustees at the balance sheet date. These grants are considered individually with regards to the timings of the requirements to allow the provisions to be split between amounts considered expendable within one year and amounts expendable after one year.

Irrecoverable VAT is charged against the category of expenditure for which it was incurred.

1.7 Allocation of Overhead and Support Costs

Overhead and support costs which are not wholly attributable to an expenditure type have been apportioned between Costs of Raising Funds and Charitable Activities. The analysis of overhead and support costs and the basis of allocation is shown in note 5.

- a) Costs of Raising Funds are all costs attributable to generating income for the Charity other than income arising from charitable activities, and represent fundraising costs together with investment management fees. Fundraising costs include expenses for fundraising activities and a grant paid to a related party, Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust. The grant was used to pay the salaries and overhead costs for the Hospital's fundraising office up to October 2024.
- b) Costs of Charitable Activities comprise all expenditure identified as wholly or mainly incurred in the pursuit of the charitable objects of the Charity.

1.8 Fixed Assets

Investments - are stated at market value as at the balance sheet date. The Statement of Financial Activities includes the gains and losses arising on revaluation and disposals throughout the year.

Exceptionally, where the size or nature of a holding of securities is such that the disposal of those securities would have a material effect on the quoted market price, a separate disclosure by way of note would advise of the adjustment to the market price and valuation necessary to reflect this situation. Currently the Charity does not hold any investments of this type.

Capitalisation is the decision and process of recording the purchase of a Fixed Asset retained by the Charity. Fixed Assets gradually lose their value because they have a limited useful life, hence the need for them to be depreciated or amortised, culminating in an annual amount reported in the year end Audited Accounts. There are 2 types of Fixed Assets held by the Charity, Tangible and Intangible. All expenditure of a capital nature for the acquisition, enhancement, production and installation of fixed assets are capitalised. Tangible and intangible fixed assets are stated in the Balance Sheet at cost less depreciation or amortisation.

Tangible Fixed Asset

The tangible fixed asset relates to the improvement of the leasehold premises at Rowchester Court. Expenditure incurred is being depreciated over the remaining life of the lease term.

Intangible Fixed Asset

The intangible fixed asset relates to the new fundraising IT system which went live at the end of February 2024. Expenditure incurred is being amortised over 7 years in line with NHS IT assets.

1.9 Gains and Losses

All gains and losses are taken to the Statement of Financial Activities as they arise. Realised gains and losses on investments are calculated as the difference between sales proceeds and opening carrying value (purchase price if later). Unrealised gains and losses are calculated as the difference between the market value at the year end and the opening market value (or purchase price if later).

1.10 Debtors

Debtors are measured at their recoverable amount. There are currently no provisions for bad or doubtful debts.

1.11 Cash at bank and in hand

Cash at bank and in hand includes cash and any short term highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition or opening of the deposit or similar account.

1.12 Creditors

Creditors and provisions are recognised where the charity has a present obligation resulting from a past event that will probably result in the transfer of funds to a third party and the amount due to settle the obligation can be measured or estimated reliably.

1.13 Concessionary Loan

The charity extended a loan to its trading subsidiary Red Balloon Trading CIC on 1st April 2014. The current balance is £30,000. The loan is repayable upon demand with an interest rate of 4% above the Nat West Base rate chargeable throughout its duration. It is carried at its initial value in the balance sheet with the interest payable being recognised in the SOFA.

1.14 Pensions

National Employment Savings Trust Scheme (NEST)

The Charity contributes to the National Employment Savings Trust Scheme (NEST), a defined contribution pension scheme.

A defined contribution pension scheme is a post-employment benefit plan under which the Charity pays fixed contributions into a separate entity and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further amounts. Contributions are therefore charged to the SOFA in the year in which they become payable in accordance with the rules of the scheme.

1.14 Pensions (continued)

NHS Pension Scheme

The scheme is an unfunded, defined benefit scheme which does not enable employing authorities to identify their share of the underlying scheme assets and liabilities. Therefore, it is accounted for as if it were a defined contribution scheme: the cost to the Charity of participating in the scheme is taken as equal to the contribution payable to that scheme for the accounting period. Contributions to the scheme are set at rates decided by the Scheme's Actuary and actuarial valuations are undertaken four yearly to assess liability in respect of benefits due and to recommend employee/employer contributions. An outline of these follows:

a) Accounting valuation

A valuation of scheme liability is carried out annually by the scheme actuary (currently the Government Actuary's Department) as at the end of the reporting period. This utilises an actuarial assessment for the previous accounting period in conjunction with updated membership and financial data for the current reporting period, and is accepted as providing suitably robust figures for financial reporting purposes. The valuation of the scheme liability as at 31 March 2025, is based on valuation data as 31 March 2023, updated to 31 March 2025 with summary global member and accounting data. In undertaking this actuarial assessment, the methodology prescribed in IAS 19, relevant FReM interpretations, and the discount rate prescribed by HM Treasury have also been used.

The latest assessment of the liabilities of the scheme is contained in the statement by the actuary, which forms part of the annual NHS Pension Scheme Annual Report and Accounts. These accounts can be viewed on the NHS Pensions website and are published annually. Copies can also be obtained from The Stationery Office.

b) Full actuarial (funding) valuation

The purpose of this valuation is to assess the level of liability in respect of the benefits due under the schemes (considering recent demographic experience), and to recommend the contribution rate payable by employers.

The latest actuarial valuation undertaken for the NHS Pension Scheme was completed as at 31 March 2020. The results of this valuation set the employer contribution rate payable from April 2024 to 23.7% of pensionable pay. The core cost cap cost of the scheme was calculated to be outside of the 3% cost cap corridor as at 31 March 2020. However, when the wider economic situation was taken into account through the economic cost cap cost of the scheme, the cost cap corridor was not similarly breached. As a result, there was no impact on the member benefit structure or contribution rates.

The 2024 actuarial valuation is currently being prepared and will be published before new contribution rates are implemented from April 2027.

1.15 Estimates and judgements

Preparation of the financial statements requires management to make estimates and judgements. The items in the financial statements where the most significant estimates and judgements have been made are:

- a) Valuation of legacy income where cash is not yet received: see accounting policy 1.4 for details of the judgement applied.

2 Related Party and Charity Subsidiary

2.1 Related party transactions and trustees' expenses and remuneration

Patients of Birmingham Women's Hospital and Birmingham Children's Hospital are the main beneficiaries of the Charity. The Charity has made Charitable Grants to Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust and these are detailed in note 7.

The charity has related party transactions with its wholly owned subsidiary. Please see note 2.2 for details. The relationship between the 2 organisations is set out in a memorandum of understanding.

During 2024/25 payments for one Trustee were paid directly to them at a total of £30.04 (During 2023/24 one Trustee was paid a total of £53.89) The trustees have also purchased trustee indemnity insurance at a cost of £1,384 (2024/25: £1,155) for £5M worth of cover.

	Accommodation	Travel	Training	Other	Total
2024/25					
Trustees	0	30	220	0	250
2023/24					
One Trustee	0	54	0	0	54

Helen Miles is the sibling of one of the trustees and a member of the key management personnel team who were transferred, with other staff, under TUPE arrangements in October 2024 and is now directly employed by the charity. She is employed under the same terms and conditions as those other staff and within the same remuneration bands commensurate with her role. Her salary is disclosed within the key management personnel disclosure and the pay bandings of £60-£70k shown in note 8.

2.2 Charity Subsidiary

The Charity wholly owns a trading subsidiary; 'Red Balloon Trading CIC' which gift aids all its profits to the Charity. Red Balloon Trading CIC is a community interest company limited by guarantee, registered in England and Wales No. 5996296 which sells branded merchandise and generates income from commercial exploitation of the Charity's brands. As the Charity controls the Company its accounts have been consolidated into those of the Charity. The Red Balloon Trading CIC stand alone trading results for 2024/25 and 2023/24 are shown below:

Red Balloon Income Statement

	2024/25 £	2023/24 £
Operating Income	98,566	121,398
Cost of Sales	(58,263)	(92,339)
Gross Profit	40,303	29,059
Administrative expenses	(8,408)	(18,850)
Interest Receivable	-	-
Profit for the year	31,895	10,209
Gift Aid Donation to BCH Charity	(31,895)	(10,209)
Retained profit	-	-

Red Balloon Balance Sheet

Assets Employed		
Current Assets		
Stock	24,483	21,389
Debtors	0	14,330
Bank	37,820	7,867
	62,303	43,586
Current Liabilities		
Creditors and Accruals	(62,303)	(43,586)
Net Assets	-	-
Financed by:		
Reserve	-	-

3 Analysis of Donations and Legacies 2025

	2025				2024			
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Endowment	Total	Unrestricted	Restricted	Endowment	Total
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Donations from individuals	737	15	0	752	535	34	0	569
Donations from companies	930	1,188	0	2,118	2,292	729	0	3,021
Donations in Memory	445	8	0	453	197	4	0	201
Legacies	385	1,154	0	1,539	1,058	0	0	1,058
Grants	779	320	0	1,099	1,288	1,656	0	2,944
	3,276	2,685	0	5,961	5,370	2,423	0	7,793

3.1 Income from Charitable Activities 2025

	2025				2024			
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Endowment	Total	Unrestricted	Restricted	Endowment	Total
	Funds	Funds	Funds	2025	Funds	Funds	Funds	2024
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Income from Fundraising Events	1,612	432	0	2,044	1,265	371	0	1,636

3.2 Income from Other Trading Activities

The income was derived from the provision of training courses and the charity lottery in furtherance of the charity's objects in both the current and previous year. Income from Red Balloon Trading CIC represents the turnover of the Trading Company (note 2.2).

4 Loan Interest Receivable

	Capital	Interest on Loan	Outstanding
		Calculated Repayment	
Loan balance on 1st April 2024	30,000		30,000
Calculation of interest 2024/25		2,616 (2,616)	30,000
Loan balance on 31st March 2025			30,000

5 Allocation of Support Costs and Overheads

Support and overhead costs are allocated between fundraising activities and charitable expenditure. The basis of allocation is the number of transactions processed.

	2025				2024			
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Endowment	Total	Unrestricted	Restricted	Endowment	Total
	Funds	Funds	Funds	2025	Funds	Funds	Funds	2024
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Finance Management Costs	172.7	0.0	0.0	172.7	166.0	0.0	0.0	166.0
Salaries & Associated Costs*	568.2	0.0	0.0	568.2	152.5	0.0	0.0	152.5
Recruitment Fees	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Training & Conference Fees	7.5	0.0	0.0	7.5	2.2	0.0	0.0	2.2
Governance Costs*	138.7	0.0	0.0	138.7	31.8	0.0	0.0	31.8
Bills & Utilities**	41.5	0.0	0.0	41.5	39.4	0.0	0.0	39.4
Technology Purchases	5.5	0.0	0.0	5.5	7.6	0.0	0.0	7.6
Database Costs	80.2	0.0	0.0	80.2	38.3	0.0	0.0	38.3
Services Subscriptions	11.5	0.0	0.0	11.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Trustee Expenses	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.3	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0
Travel Expenses	2.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Fulfillment & Storage	1.9	0.0	0.0	1.9	2.0	0.0	0.0	2.0
Hospitality	2.4	0.0	0.0	2.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Office Expenses	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Advertising & Promotion	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Print & Design	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Staff & Supporter Clothing	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Miscellaneous	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.8	1.5	0.0	0.0	1.5
	1,034.0	0.0	0.0	1,034.0	442.3	0.0	0.0	442.3

All support costs have been allocated to unrestricted funds due to minimal restricted transactions on the basis of the number of transactions processed and is shown at note 6 of these accounts.

* Salaries & Governance Costs have increased this financial year due to the TUPE transfer as outlined in the annual report.

As well as the increased salaries being charged to Support Costs, there were also one off legal fees associated with the

** Bills and Utilities above includes £29k in relation to the lease payments made for the offices at Rowchester Court.

5.2 Governance Costs

Calculated governance costs for 2024/25 are £571.0k (2023/24 £168.1k). They relate to costs associated with the governance of operating the charity and include such items as Statutory audit, Company registration, and legal costs as well as an apportionment of remuneration and financial services costs for time spent on governance issues. During this year they also included costs for the TUPE transfer.

6 Analysis of Charitable Expenditure

Expenditure on charitable activities was £9,834k (2023/24 £4,942k) of which £4,414k was restricted (2023/24 £466k).

The Charity, under a Scheme of Delegations, either incurred expenditure with third parties in pursuance of grants or reimbursed expenditure incurred by beneficiaries. The charity did not undertake any direct charitable activities during the year.

Support costs attributable to Charitable Expenditure have been apportioned between categories on the basis of the number of individual transactions undertaken by the charity.

	2025			2024		
	Grant Funded	Support	Total	Grant Funded	Support	Total
	Activity	Costs	2025	Activity	Costs	2024
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Medical Research	1,188.7	43.3	1,232.0	1,107.7	26.7	1,134.4
Purchase of New Equipment	3,048.3	124.7	3,173.0	1,059.7	74.0	1,133.7
Building and Refurbishment	2,784.6	5.8	2,790.4	(118.5)	2.5	(116.0)
Staff Education and Welfare	508.3	172.0	680.3	1,161.6	86.3	1,247.9
Patient Education and Welfare	1,392.7	565.8	1,958.5	1,322.4	219.8	1,542.2
	8,922.6	911.6	9,834.2	4,532.9	409.3	4,942.2

- 6.1 The remaining £122.4k support costs (£33k 2023/24) have been allocated to the Costs of Raising Funds on the basis of the number of transactions. The fundraising costs below comprise of the pay and non-pay elements of the department.

	2025			2024		
	Grant Funded	Support	Total	Grant Funded	Support	Total
	Activity	Costs	2025	Activity	Costs	2024
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Costs of Fundraising Office	1,679.9	122.4	1,802.3	1,894.0	33.0	1,927.0
Costs of Fundraising Events	1,209.0	-	1,209.0	825.1	-	825.1
Investment Management Costs	103.2	-	103.2	105.3	-	105.3
	2,992.1	122.4	3,114.5	2,824.4	33.0	2,857.4

7 Grants

Grants are made to Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospital NHS Foundation Trust as well as other institutions.

An analysis of grants is set out below:

	2025		2024	
	Number of	Total	Number of	Total
Institution Receiving Support	Grants	2025	Grants	2024
		£000		£000
Birmingham Women's & Children's Hospital NHS FT	84	4,193	80	4,405
Birmingham Women's & Children's Hospital NHS FT*	*	4,700	*	78
Ronald MacDonald House Charity (Parents Accommodation)	1	30	1	50
	85	8,923	81	4,533

* A budget is allocated on an annual basis for expenditure in respect of earmarked funds. These are lower level awards which fund advisors manage day-to-day in line with the scheme of delegation and do not need formal approval through the grants committee and therefore we are unable to determine the number of grants. Within this figure there was a one off large payment of £3m relating to the iMRI Appeal which has inflated the in year spend.

8 Analysis of staff costs and remuneration of key management personnel

	2025	2025	2024	2024
	Charity	Group	Charity	Group
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Salaries and wages	1,059	1,059	130	130
Social security costs	112	112	13	13
Other pension costs	114	114	11	11
	<u>1,285</u>	<u>1,285</u>	<u>154</u>	<u>154</u>
Average full time equivalents of employees in the year:	<u>46.5</u>	<u>46.5</u>	<u>3.5</u>	<u>3.5</u>
Average head count during the year:	<u>48.7</u>	<u>48.7</u>	<u>3.5</u>	<u>3.5</u>
£60,000 - £70,000 headcount during the year:	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>
£110,001 - £120,000 headcount during the year:	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>

Prior to October 2024 the majority of staff costs were recharged to the Charity by BWC NHS Foundation Trust and therefore we do not hold comparator figures for the prior year. A TUPE transfer took place in September 2024 to bring staff members working solely for the Charity, via the Trust, onto the payroll. The costs of this are outlined below.

Staff costs pre TUPE	<u>1,063</u>	<u>1,063</u>	<u>1,842</u>	<u>1,842</u>
Average head count during the year:	<u>49</u>	<u>49</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>42</u>

The key management personnel for both the Charity and Red Balloon Trading CIC comprised of the Trustees and the Company Secretary to October 2024. Key management personnel from October 2024 includes the CEO and 7 senior managers following TUPE transfer. A further senior manager was not subject to TUPE transfer being already employed by the Charity. In previous years Company Secretarial Services had been provided by the Hospital at a cost of £50k for annum. Following the TUPE transfer in October 2024, all staff are now on the Charity's payroll. Key management personnel costs for 2024/25 were £771k (2023/24: £30k)

9 Auditor's Remuneration

The external auditor's remuneration of £17,500 (2023/24: £17,260 predecessor auditor) relates solely to statutory audit for the group. Non-audit fees of £1,500 (2023/24: £2,055 predecessor auditor) relates to the preparation of the corporation tax return for the subsidiary .

10 Analysis of Fixed Asset Investments

10.1 Movements during the year

	2025	2025	2024	2024
	Charity	Group	Charity	Group
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Market value at start of year	21,553	21,553	19,283	19,283
Less: Disposals at carrying value	(2,394)	(2,394)	(2,366)	(2,366)
Add: Acquisitions at cost	2,123	2,123	1,926	1,926
Transfer (to) / from short term cash holdings	500	500	-	-
Net (loss) / gain on revaluation	144	144	2,710	2,710
Market value at end of year	<u>21,926</u>	<u>21,926</u>	<u>21,553</u>	<u>21,553</u>
Historic cost at year end	<u>13,162</u>	<u>13,162</u>	<u>12,857</u>	<u>12,857</u>

10.2 Market value at 31 March - All held in the UK

	2025	2025	2024	2024
	Charity	Group	Charity	Group
	£000	£000	£000	£000
BWCH Charity				
COIF Charity's Investment Fund - Hannah E Guy Charity	1,041	1,041	1,076	1,076
Meridiem (ne Veritas)	10,833	10,833	10,726	10,726
COIF Charity's Investment Fund - BWCH Charity	10,052	10,052	9,751	9,751
Investment Value	<u>21,926</u>	<u>21,926</u>	<u>21,553</u>	<u>21,553</u>

The following shows how the charities investments were held as at 31 March.

	2025	2025	2024	2024
	£000	%	£000	%
Equity	14,866	67.80	15,510	71.96
Bonds (Fixed Interest)	4,148	18.92	3,701	17.17
Other Assets	2,912	13.28	2,342	10.86
	<u>21,926</u>		<u>21,553</u>	

10.3 Total gross income from investments	2025	2025	2024	2024
	Charity	Group	Charity	Group
	£000	£000	£000	£000
a) Fixed Asset Investments				
Investments listed on a recognised Stock Exchange	801	801	709	709
	801	801	709	709
b) Current Assets				
Interest earned on cash deposits in the year	22	22	38	38
Inter Company loan interest	3	-	-	-
	826	823	747	747
10.4 Tangible Fixed Assets	2025	2025	2024	2024
Leasehold property improvements	Charity	Group	Charity	Group
	£000	£000	£000	£000
COSTS				
Cost as at 1st April 2024	101	101	101	101
Cost as at 31st March 2025	101	101	101	101
ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION				
Depreciation as at 1st April 2024	(51)	(51)	(40)	(40)
Charge for the year	(10)	(10)	(11)	(11)
Depreciation as at 31st March 2025	(61)	(61)	(51)	(51)
Net Book Value as at 31st March 2024			50	50
Net Book Value as at 31st March 2025	40	40		
10.5 Asset under Construction	2025	2025	2024	2024
	Charity	Group	Charity	Group
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Cost as at 1st April 2024	-	-	26	26
Additions in year	3	3	75	75
Converted to Intangible Asset	(3)	(3)	(101)	(101)
Balance as at 31st March 2025	-	-	-	-
10.6 Intangible Fixed Assets	2025	2025	2024	2024
IT Asset	Charity	Group	Charity	Group
	£000	£000	£000	£000
COSTS				
Cost as at 1st April 2024	101	101	-	-
Converted from Asset under Construction	3	3	101	101
Cost as at 31st March 2025	104	104	101	101
ACCUMULATED Amortisation				
Amortisation as at 1st April 2024	(1)	(1)	-	-
Charge for the year	(15)	(15)	(1)	(1)
Amortisation as at 31st March 2025	(16)	(16)	(1)	(1)
Net Book Value as at 31st March 2024			100	100
Net Book Value as at 31st March 2025	88	88		
11.0 Analysis of Current Assets (Debtors)	2025	2025	2024	2024
	Charity	Group	Charity	Group
	£000	£000	£000	£000
11.1 Amounts falling due within one year:				
Trade debtors	79	79	16	30
Accrued income	827	795	1,052	1,039
Prepayments	75	75	53	53
Inter company Balance Due	30	-	30	-
Total debtors falling due within one year	1,011	949	1,151	1,122
Total debtors	1,011	949	1,151	1,122

11.2 Short term investments and deposits

	2025 Charity £000	2025 Group £000	2024 Charity £000	2024 Group £000
COIF Deposits - Hannah Guy	1	1	221	221
COIF Cash	13,138	13,138	11,031	11,031
Meridiem Cash	731	731	427	427
	13,870	13,870	11,679	11,679

11.3 Cash at Bank and in Hand

	2025 Charity £000	2025 Group £000	2024 Charity £000	2024 Group £000
Cash	804	842	2,530	2,538

12 Creditors

	2025 Charity £000	2025 Group £000	2024 Charity £000	2024 Group £000
Amounts falling due within one year:				
Trade creditors	4,221	4,221	215	215
Accruals	9,164	9,164	8,838	8,838
Total creditors	13,385	13,385	9,053	9,053

13 Contingent assets – legacy income

As at 31 March the charity had been notified of 65 residuary legacies, the value of which is unknown at the stage of producing these accounts. (2023/24 the number was 50)

14 Liabilities and Provisions

	Charitable Expenditure £000	Other Expenditure £000	2025 Total £000	2024 Total £000
Movements during the year				
BWCH Charity				
Opening Provisions	6,271	-	6,271	9,217
Add: New provisions charged in the year	4,928	-	4,928	5,078
Less: Provisions charged in the year	(3,878)	-	(3,878)	(6,899)
Change in value of brought forward provisions	(837)	-	(837)	(1,125)
Provisions outstanding at end of year	6,484	-	6,484	6,271
Red Balloon	-	-	-	-
	6,484	-	6,484	6,271
Provisions Payable within one year	5,233	-	5,233	4,642
Provisions payable after more than one year	1,251	-	1,251	1,629
Provisions outstanding at end of year	6,484	-	6,484	6,271

15 Commitments BWCH Charity

Trustees have entered into arrangements with future commitments as follows:

	2025 Land & Buildings £000	2025 Other £000	2024 Land & Buildings £000	2024 Other £000
Expiring within a year				
Fundraising Grant	-	-	-	2,356
Finance SLA	-	180	-	173
Trust SLA	-	33	-	-
Office Accommodation	29	-	29	-
	29	213	29	2,529
Expiring within 2 to 5 years	68	-	98	-

The Finance SLA contract payments expire in March 2026.

The Trust SLA relates to planned expenditure for ongoing BWC NHS FT Trust services such as IT support.

The commitment of £29k expiring within one year relates to the annual rental of the office accommodation.

The commitment of £68k expiring within 2 to 5 years relates to annual rental of the office accommodation.

16 Transfers Between Funds

Transfers between funds amount to a net value of £1,022k (2023/24 £2,523) The Charities contribution to the appeal funds from general funds totaled £1,024. This is broke down into £482k to the iMRI appeal and £542k to the Front of House Appeal. There was also £2k relating to finalised appeals as well as the reallocation of £45k & £725k between two restricted funds as per the donors wishes.

17 Analysis of Charitable Funds

17.1 Endowment Funds

Birmingham Children's Hospital

	Balance 01-April 2024 £000	Income £000	Expenditure £000	Transfers £000	Gains and Losses £000	Balance 31 March 2025 £000
A Hannah Guy Endowment	1,076	-	-	-	(35)	1,041
Total Consolidated Endowment Funds	1,076	-	-	-	(35)	1,041

A The objects of the Hannah Guy Endowment Fund are to apply the income from the original, permanently endowed gift to promote the preservation of health and recovery of patients and former patients of Birmingham Children's Hospital, Birmingham Women's Hospital and other Birmingham Hospitals.

17.2 Restricted Funds

Birmingham Children's Hospital

	Balance 1 April 2024 £000	Income £000	Expenditure £000	Transfers £000	Gains and Losses £000	Balance 31 March 2025 £000
B Hannah Guy Income	221	22	(242)	-	-	1
C BW Health Global Research Programme	143	-	1	-	-	144
D Laser INT Therm Therapy	45	-	-	(45)	-	-
E Paediatric Palliative Medical Fellow	189	-	(180)	-	-	9
F iMRI Appeal	1,672	76	(3,000)	1,252	-	-
G Food for a Friend	2	-	-	(2)	-	-
H Front of House Appeal	2,552	1,725	-	542	-	4,819
I Ward Buddy	-	66	-	-	-	66
J Emergency Department Appeal	-	100	-	-	-	100
K The Birmingham Children's Hospital	-	249	(192)	-	-	57
L Children's Hospital Equipment	-	905	-	(725)	-	180
Total BCH Restricted Funds	4,824	3,143	(3,613)	1,022	-	5,376

The objects of the restricted funds are as follows:

- B The Hannah Guy Income fund is restricted to promote the preservation of health and recovery of patients and former patients of Birmingham Children's Hospital, Birmingham Women's Hospital and other Birmingham hospitals.
- C A legacy left to BWH by the late Ms Peggy Wicken's to be used for the benefit of Ovarian Cancer research.
- D Funding to support the development of a new Laser INT Therm Therapy.
- E A project to support training and development of paediatric palliative consultants at the Birmingham Children's Hospital.
- F An appeal to raise £1.5M to support the development of an iMRI scanner at Birmingham Children's Hospital.
- G Subsidised meals for staff facing hardship across BWC.
- H A Birmingham Children's Hospital fundraising appeal to build a new inspiring main entrance at the hospital.
- I This project will provide a dedicated volunteer base made up of psychology students and those with lived experience, to support patients in the Neonatal Surgical Ward, Cardiac Unit, and Complex Care.
- J This project will support the development of a new ED waiting room, enhanced facilities for our most vulnerable patients and purchase new life saving equipment.
- K This fund is restricted in relation to The Children's Hospital only.
- L This fund is restricted for the purpose of equipment relating solely to The Children's Hospital.

Restricted Funds	Balance	Income	Expenditure	Transfers	Gains and	Balance
Birmingham Women's Hospital	1 April				Losses	31 March
	2,024					2,025
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
M Simulation Suite	1,000	-	(993)	-	-	7
Total BWH Restricted Funds	1,000	-	(993)	-	-	7
Consolidated Total Restricted Funds	5,824	3,143	(4,606)	1,022	-	5,383

M A project to provide a new innovative simulation training suite at the Birmingham Women's Hospital.

17.3 Unrestricted and Designated (Earmarked) Funds

The Trustees set a balance (opening or closing) of £100,000 or above as the threshold for reporting material designated funds. In the interests of accountability and transparency a summary of all designated funds is available upon written request.

Designated for Birmingham Children's and Women's Hospital (Earmarked) Funds	Balance	Income	Expenditure	Transfers	Gains and	Balance
	1 April				Losses	31 March
	2024					2025
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
N General Unrestricted Funds	123	200	-	(131)	-	192
Birmingham Women's Hospital Funds	123	200	0	(131)	-	192

Designated for Birmingham Women's Hospital (Earmarked) Funds	Balance	Income	Expenditure	Transfers	Gains and	Balance
	1 April				Losses	31 March
	2024					2025
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
O Infertility Research & Development	249	-	(2)	-	-	247
P Designated Funds	1,404	56	(277)	251	-	1,434
Q General Unrestricted Funds	3	58	-	(58)	-	3
Birmingham Women's Hospital Funds	1,656	114	(279)	193	-	1,684

Designated for Birmingham Children's Hospital (Earmarked) Funds	Balance	Income	Expenditure	Transfers	Gains and	Balance
	1 April				Losses	31 March
	2024					2025
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
R The Nephrology General Ward 1	54	14	(39)	102	-	131
S PICU	275	119	(119)	(4)	-	271
T Heart Unit Ward	150	80	(152)	43	-	121
U Haematology & Oncology	234	221	(176)	(52)	-	227
V Ward 8	78	16	(25)	48	-	117
W Pharmaceutical Department Fund	208	-	(4)	-	-	204
X Vital Services	529	-	(58)	(164)	-	307
Y BWC Small Grants Programme	225	-	(68)	31	-	188
Z Carter the Brave	102	136	(39)	(74)	-	125
1A L Bentley	204	-	(40)	(164)	-	-
1B Clinical Research Network	196	-	(128)	64	-	132
1C Birmingham Health Partners	210	-	(76)	(134)	-	-
1D Research SPAS	750	-	-	(375)	-	375
1E NMAHPs	180	-	-	(60)	-	120
1F PHD: Higher Degree Scholars	400	-	-	(163)	-	237
1G Small Research Projects	161	-	-	(28)	-	133
1H BWC Grants Programme	1,000	-	-	(9)	-	991
1I Other Designated Funds	100	518	(6,055)	5,407	-	(30)
1J General Unrestricted Funds*	7,991	4,371	(1,085)	(5,536)	148	5,889
Birmingham Childrens Hospital Funds	13,047	5,475	(8,064)	(1,068)	148	9,538
Red Balloon Trading	13	99	(64)	(16)	-	32
Consolidated Total Unrestricted Funds	14,839	5,888	(8,407)	(1,022)	148	11,446
Consolidated Total Funds	21,739	9,031	(13,013)	0	113	17,870

*£7.4m of the general unrestricted funds opening balance relate to Unrealised gains from past periods. These will only be realised upon the sale of the investments, subject to market conditions at the time of sale.

17.3 Unrestricted and Designated (Earmarked) Funds - *continued*

- N** General unrestricted funds are those funds for which a donor has not expressed any specific non-binding wish and the unrestricted income accruing to the Charity. These funds are applied for any charitable purpose for the benefit of the patients of Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospital at the discretion of the Trustees.
- O** The Infertility Research and Development Fund is designated for research and development into Infertility at the Birmingham Women's Hospital.
- P** Designated funds relate to wards and clinical departments within the Birmingham Women's Hospital for which donors have indicated their non-binding wishes when making their generous gifts.
- Q** General unrestricted funds are those funds for which a donor has not expressed any specific non-binding wish and the unrestricted income accruing to the Charity. These funds are applied for any charitable purpose for the benefit of the patients of Birmingham Women's Hospital at the discretion of the Trustees.
- R** The Ward 1 Earmarked fund is used for Patient & Staff Welfare and Ward Amenities.
- S** The PICU Ward Fund is a ward fund designated for the welfare and benefit of staff and patients on the Paediatric Intensive Care Unit.
- T** The Heart Unit Ward Fund is designated for the welfare and benefit of staff and patients on the wards treating cardiac patients.
- U** The Haematology & Oncology Fund is a ward fund designated for the welfare and benefit of staff and patients on the relevant wards.
- V** Ward 8 fund is designated for equipment and amenities for patients on ward 8.
- W** The Pharmacy Department Fund is designated for equipment, amenities and research in the Pharmacy Department for the benefit of patients across the Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospitals.
- X** The Vital Services fund is designated for patient and staff welfare and amenities across Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospitals.
- Y** Funds allocated to support small patient experience grants up to £10,000 across the Birmingham Women's and Children's hospitals.
- Z** Funds raised by the Cater the Brave fundraising community to support projects across the Birmingham Children's Hospital.
- 1A** A legacy left to the Birmingham Children's Hospital to fund projects that support liver and renal transplant patients.
- 1B** Funding allocation to match fund research projects awarded for Clinical Research Network grants at the Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospitals.
- 1C** Funding allocation to match fund research projects awarded for Birmingham Health Partners grants at the Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospitals
- 1D** Funding allocation fund SPA (Supporting Special Activities) research projects across the Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospitals.
- 1E** Funding allocation to fund nurse, midwife, allied Healthcare professional research projects across the Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospitals.
- 1F** Funding allocation to fund PhD research projects across the Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospitals.
- 1G** Funding allocation to support small research projects up to £25,000 across the Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospitals.
- 1H** Funding allocation to support patient experience projects across the Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospitals.
- 1I** Other designated funds relate to other wards and clinical departments within Birmingham Children's Hospital for which donors have indicated their non-binding wishes when making their generous gifts.
- 1J** General unrestricted funds are those funds for which a donor has not expressed any specific non-binding wish and the unrestricted income accruing to the Charity. These funds are applied for any charitable purpose for the benefit of the patients of Birmingham Children's Hospital at the discretion of the Trustees.

18 Analysis of net assets between funds for the Group

	Unrestricted Funds	Restricted Funds	Endowment Funds	Total Funds
Analysis of net assets between funds - current year	2025	2025	2025	2025
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Fixed asset investments	12,786	8,099	1,041	21,926
Tangible fixed assets	40	-	-	40
Intangible fixed assets	88	-	-	88
Current assets	15,384	301	-	15,685
Creditors due within one year	(10,368)	(3,017)	-	(13,385)
Total	17,930	5,383	1,041	24,354
Provisions Payable within one year	(5,233)	-	-	(5,233)
Provisions payable after more than one year	(1,251)	-	-	(1,251)
Total	(6,484)	-	-	(6,484)
Total fund balances	11,446	5,383	1,041	17,870
	Unrestricted Funds	Restricted Funds	Earmarked Funds	Total Funds
Analysis of net assets between funds for the Group - prior year	2024	2024	2024	2024
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Fixed asset investments	15,048	5,429	1,076	21,553
Tangible fixed assets	50	-	-	50
Intangible fixed assets	100	-	-	100
Current assets	14,965	395	-	15,360
Creditors due within one year	(9,053)	-	-	(9,053)
Total	21,110	5,824	1,076	28,010
Provisions Payable within one year	(4,642)	0	0	(4,642)
Provisions payable after more than one year	(1,629)	0	0	(1,629)
Total	(6,271)	0	0	(6,271)
Total fund balances	14,839	5,824	1,076	21,739

Accounts



BIRMINGHAM WOMEN'S AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL CHARITY

ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 March 2024

Charity Number 1160875

Company Number 09404174

Company Address

5 Rowchester Court, Whittall Street, Birmingham B4 6DH

Contents

Message from the Chair	3
Trustees and Advisors	5
Structure, Governance and Management	6
Governing Document	6
Trustees	6
Committees	6
Administration	7
Objects and Activities	8
Mission	8
Public Benefit	8
About the Trust	9
Strategy and Performance	9
Future Plans and Strategy	9
Risk Management	10
Performance in Year	11
Fundraising	11
Major Appeals	11
Investments	12
Reserves Policy	13
Grant Making	14
Patient Benefit Grants	14
Research	15
Going Concern	16
Thanks	16

A Message from Our Chair

I'm incredibly proud of the significant progress we've made over the last 12 months.

For the first time ever, we raised over £10m in fundraising income making it the most successful year in our charity's history. This incredible financial milestone saw us deliver our ambitious three-year growth strategy a remarkable 12 months ahead of schedule.

Thanks to the generosity and passion of our supporters, we are now in an even stronger position to allow our hospital sites to continue delivering world-class care, equipment and pioneering research above and beyond NHS standards. Over the last year we also increased our impact, bringing our deployment total across the last two years to over £13m. The difference we're making every day is transformational and there have been so many highlights in my first year as Chair.

It was an honour to see work completed on Woodland House, our Women's Hospital's standalone pregnancy and baby loss bereavement centre. Entirely charitably funded, Woodland House sets a new national standard in bereavement care, offering a unique safe haven where families can now spend time with their baby, surrounded by their family, until they feel ready to face the world again. It was a truly momentous and emotional day as we cut the ribbon on its opening, helping to break the taboo surrounding pregnancy and baby loss.

We also hit target on our £1.5m iMRI Appeal to bring a state-of-the-art intraoperative MRI scanner to the Children's Hospital for the first time. As the only major paediatric hospital in the UK without one, we were delighted to reach our goal within just one year of launching. This capital appeal was also the first project spearheaded by our high value giving club, Changemakers, who came together to deliver over £500,000 of the final total.

The iMRI is expected to be onsite in spring 2025 and will be housed inside the Children's Hospital's brand-new Elective Care Hub, currently being built alongside the Emergency Department. This state-of-the-art piece of equipment will totally transform surgery experiences for children with brain tumours or epilepsy.

Over at the inpatient mental health clinic, Parkview, we were thrilled to secure a £200k grant from NHS Charities Together, which launched a new 'Greener Communities Fund' with environmental charity Hubbub, funded by proceeds from the Starbucks five pence cup charge. The new space has been carefully and meticulously designed to become an integral component of a patient's clinical care. Therapy sessions can now take place outside while walking, which has been shown to increase connectivity and overall engagement in care. Patients are also being taught and encouraged to use nature and green spaces as coping mechanisms to deal with anxiety, depression and a variety of sensory needs.

None of these incredible achievements would have been possible without our partners, ambassadors and supporters who so generously donated, gifted their time and shared their experiences with us to support the change we want to create.

Looking forward, we are determined the next year will be another record-breaking year for us as we look to raise more money than ever before, starting with our £3m It Starts Here appeal to transform the front entrance of our Children's Hospital.

Parents and patients tell us the existing main entrance is cramped, dull and unwelcoming. It's stressful to navigate and doesn't put them or their children at ease. As a world-renowned paediatric centre,

we want it to feel magical for every patient and family that visits the hospital. By raising the £3m needed we will be able to reduce fear and anxiety, demonstrating our world-class care really does begin at our front door.

On behalf of my fellow Trustees, I'd like to thank colleagues from across the charity for their passion, innovation and drive over the past 12 months allowing us to have such a record-breaking year.

Finally, I'd like to extend another sincere and heartfelt thank you to all our supporters for all they've done, and continue to do, to help us do more. We are very grateful to everyone who helped make such a difference and played a part in building a firm foundation for the future.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Amerdeep Nagra', with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

Amerdeep Nagra
Chair of Trustees

25 September 2024

Trustees and Advisors

TRUSTEES

Amerdeep Nagra (Chair)
Matthew Boazman
Emma Bryan
Dr Martin English
James Golder (Appointed 26 March 2024)
Rachel Hemmings
Keith Jecks
Professor Sir Bruce Keogh KBE, MedSci
Andrew Kirton
Gurmit Kler
Ruth Lester (Resigned 13 June 2023)
Christina Michalos KC
Jeremy Roper
Sunita Thakur
Professor Jonathan Titter

REGISTERED OFFICE AND PRINCIPAL ADDRESS

5 Rowchester Court
Whittall Street
Birmingham B4 6DH

EXTERNAL AUDITOR

Mazars LLP
First Floor
2 Chamberlain Square
Birmingham B3 3AX

BANKERS

NatWest Bank plc
166 High Street, Harborne
Birmingham B17 9PW

SOLICITORS

Mills & Reeve LLP
78-84 Colmore Row
Birmingham B3 2AB

INVESTMENT MANAGERS

CCLA Investment Management Ltd	Meridiem (formerly Veritas Investment Management LLP)
80 Cheapside	90 Long Acre
London EC2V 6DZ	London WC2E 9RA

The Trustees (who are also Directors for the purposes of Company Law) present their report and audited financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2024.

Structure, Governance and Management

Governing Document

The Charity is a company limited by guarantee, incorporated in England and Wales on 23 January 2015 (registered number 09404174), and registered as a charity with the Charity Commission on 12 March 2015 (registered charity number 1160875). The Charity is governed by its Articles of Association which define the objects and powers of the company. The name of the Charity was officially changed on 23 October 2017 to Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospital Charity and funds are held in one of two linked charities depending on the hospital donors wish to support.

The Charity has a wholly owned subsidiary, Red Balloon Trading CIC (registered in England and Wales number 05996296) which sells branded and other merchandise and generates commercial income. The results of Red Balloon Trading CIC have been consolidated with those of the Charity and are shown separately in note 2.2.

Trustees

The Trustees who have served during the year 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024 are set out on page five. Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust ('BWCNFT') has the right to appoint up to three Trustees, and between eight and twelve other Trustees are appointed by the Trustees. Trustees elect the Chairman each year. Decisions are taken by Trustees at regular meetings and procedures are in place to ensure that Trustees appointed by BWCNFT cannot form a majority and may not chair the Charity's committees.

Trustees are volunteers and receive no remuneration or benefits from the Charity. Any expenses claimed are set out in Note 2.1 to the accounts. The personal donations made by the Trustees overall outweigh the total expenses claimed.

Trustees are appointed for a four-year term and can be re-elected to a maximum term of office of ten years. The Charity recruits new Trustees as vacancies arise and/or skills gaps are identified. New Trustees receive an induction that includes provision of relevant documentation and meetings with key staff at the Charity and the Hospital. All Trustees are encouraged to attend relevant training courses.

Committees

The Charity has established a number of Committees to support Trustees in the governance of the Charity. Each Committee has approved Terms of Reference setting out their areas of responsibility and the limits of their delegated powers. Members of committees include Trustees and others with the expertise to help those committees conduct their business. All the Committees are supported by the Charity Secretary. In addition to the named Trustee members, any Trustee may attend any Committee meeting.

Committee	Trustee members	Advisory and other members and regular attendees
Finance and Risk Committee	Chair: Emma Bryan (wef 12 September 2023) Andrew Kirton Rob Nagra (until 5 June 2023) Jeremy Roper	Mark Brider, Charity Chief Executive Sophie Spencer, UHB Charities Accountant Ian Hyde, Head of Fundraising Operations and Data Stephen O'Loughlin, Impact Manager Lucy Rudge, UHB Deputy Charities Accountant Dalvinder Virk, Charity Secretary
Investment Advisory Committee	Chair: Andrew Kirton (wef 24 May 2023) Keith Jecks	Mark Brider, Charity Chief Executive Ian Burrows Hugh Reynolds John Russell Dalvinder Virk, Charity Secretary
Grants Committee	Chair: Jonathan Tritter Ruth Lester Martin English (wef 6 June 2023) Rachel Hemmings (wef 28 November 2023)	Daljit Athwal, Chief Nursing and Midwifery Officer (BWCNFT) Mark Brider, Charity Chief Executive Stephen O'Loughlin, Impact Manager
Operational Independence Committee (ad-hoc wef 15 November 2023)	Chair: Keith Jecks Emma Bryan Rachel Hemmings Andrew Kirton Jeremy Roper	Mark Brider, Charity Chief Executive Dali Virk, Charity Secretary

Administration

Trustees are responsible for the strategic direction and policy of the Charity, with responsibility for day-to-day operations delegated to the Charity's staff. Staff remuneration is set at market rates using industry comparators for similar roles.

The Charity is led by Mark Brider, Chief Executive, who was appointed in April 2021. Gwenny Scott was Company Secretary of the Charity (to March 2023) and was remunerated via a Service Level Agreement with BWCNFT. Dalvinder Virk took up post as Charity Secretary in September 2023.

Financial services are provided under a Service Level Agreement with University Hospitals Birmingham NHS Foundation Trust. External advisors are set out on page 5; they are subject to periodic review and competitive tender in accordance with Standing Orders and recognised best practice.

Objects and Activities

The objects of the Charity are for the public benefit:

- (a) to further any charitable purpose or purposes relating to the general or any specific purposes of the Foundation Trust or the purposes of the health service;
 - (b) to promote, protect, preserve and advance all or any aspects of the health of the public; and
 - (c) to advance and promote knowledge and education in medicine including by engaging in and supporting medical research (and the dissemination of the useful results).
- There are three linked charities with objects as follows:

- Birmingham Children's Hospital Charity, governed by a Declaration of Trust dated 26 September 2017 – "for charitable purposes relating to the general or specific purposes of Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust or to the National Health Service in relation to children's health services".
- Birmingham Women's Hospital Charity, governed by a Declaration of Trust dated 26 September 2017 – "for charitable purposes relating to the general or specific purposes of Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust or to the National Health Service in relation to women's health services".
- Hannah Eliza Guy Charity, governed by Schemes of the Charity Commission dated 2 November 1987, 10 March 2004 and 1 April 2015, which enables the income generated by the fund "to promote the preservation or recovery of physical or mental health or the rehabilitation of persons (with a preference for babies and children under 14 years of age) who have been suffering from illness and who are or have been patients of the Birmingham Children's Hospital, Birmingham Women's Hospital, or any of the following Hospitals: Queen Elizabeth Hospital; Queen Elizabeth Psychiatric Hospital; or Birmingham Dental Hospital; or such other hospitals as may from time to time form a part of the NHS Trusts (or their successors) currently responsible for the Hospitals listed above."

Mission

The Trustees' mission is to make things better for the patients at Birmingham Children's Hospital and Birmingham Women's Hospital, their families and the staff who treat them by providing additional facilities, equipment and research and by creating a caring environment for all who use the Hospitals. They deliver on their mission by raising funds which they award as grants to BWCNFT who deliver patient benefits and make a difference to patients and families, by providing new equipment, funding research and training, and improving the Hospital environment.

Public Benefit

The Charity is a Public Benefit Entity and Trustees confirm they are aware of and have taken account of public benefit guidance published by the Charity Commission.

The Charity delivers its public benefit through the care and treatment of NHS patients by Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust. Grants from the Charity lead to an enhancement in healthcare for hospital patients from all walks of life, regardless of their background or personal circumstances. Some specialised services have a significant national footprint. The Children's is the only Children's hospital with every major organ speciality on site. Nationally the hepatology and hepatobiliary surgery service provides expert advice including liver and small bowel transplants. The Retinoblastoma unit is only one of two in the UK and takes patients from across the British Isles. Other national services are outlined on the following page.

About Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust

Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust ('BWCNFT') is the first NHS Trust of its type in the UK, formed in February 2017 to drive forward a commitment to provide the highest quality, world-class care that women, children, young people and families want and deserve. Every day its UK and globally-respected surgeons, doctors, nurses, midwives and allied healthcare professionals provide some of the most advanced treatments, complex surgical procedures and cutting-edge research, to improve care today and develop even better care for the future.

Home to two of the country's leading teaching centres, it is passionate about nurturing and developing the skills of the present and future workforce, along with investing in the very best training and education to continue skills development.

Birmingham Women's Hospital is a centre of excellence, providing specialist services to over 50,000 women, men and their families every year from Birmingham, the West Midlands and beyond. It is one of only two dedicated women's hospitals in the UK, with the busiest single site maternity unit, birthing more than 8,200 babies a year. It offers a full range of gynaecological, maternity and neonatal care and its Fertility Centre is considered to be one of the best in the country. The hospital is also an international centre for education, research and development.

Birmingham Children's Hospital is one of the UK's leading specialist paediatric centres, caring for sick children and young people up to the age of 16 years old. Based in Birmingham City Centre, the hospital is a world leader in some of the most advanced treatments, complex surgical procedures and cutting-edge research and development. It is a nationally designated specialist centre for epilepsy surgery that is proud to host a paediatric major trauma centre for the West Midlands, a national liver and small bowel transplant centre and a centre of excellence for complex heart conditions, the treatment of burns, cancer and liver and kidney disease. Its Paediatric Intensive Care Unit ('PICU') and medical care services are rated Outstanding by the Care Quality Commission.

The Trust is also home to one of the largest Child and Adolescent Mental Health Services in the country, comprising a dedicated inpatient Eating Disorder Unit and Acute Assessment Unit for regional referrals of children and young people with the most serious of problems (Tier 4) and Forward-Thinking Birmingham (FTB) mental health service for 0 to 25-year olds. FTB is a partnership of organisations providing community and in-patient assessment, care pathways, support and treatment.

Strategy and Performance

Future Plans and Strategy

The Charity has a proud history of supporting key strategic developments across all its hospital sites, allowing them to remain national and international centres of excellence.

An ambitious three-year growth plan has identified three core priorities to drive forward and deliver greater impact across the hospitals:

1. Grow our community – with a particular focus on increasing our regular giving audience to 10,000 donors by 2026.
2. Increase high-value partnerships – capitalising on Philanthropy and Partnerships to increase the number of Philanthropic and Corporate gifts.

3. Deliver impact – identify a strong pipeline of fundraising projects (including research and development) that address each hospital’s most urgent needs and effectively respond to emerging issues, whilst ensuring the BWCNFT rapidly deploys grant funds for impact.

In the 2023/24 reporting period, we closed our £1.5m capital appeal to bring an intraoperative MRI (‘iMRI’) scanner to the Children’s Hospital. This state-of-the-art piece of equipment, which will be housed inside the hospital’s new Elective Care Hub being built alongside the Emergency Department, will transform the lives of children and young people requiring life-changing brain tumour or epilepsy surgery. The Children’s is the only major paediatric hospital in the UK without an iMRI scanner and investment in this technology is essential to give our expert neurosurgeons ‘live’ information about a tumour, right when they need it most.

At Birmingham Women’s Hospital, we opened Woodland House, our brand-new, purpose-built standalone bereavement centre offering a much-needed safe space where grieving families can spend time together in secure and serene surroundings after suffering loss through miscarriage, stillbirth or neonatal death. This new centre is the first of its kind within a UK-hospital setting and sets a new national standard in bereavement aftercare.

Investment in research remains a priority for the trustees, to encourage and improve research skills and ensure researchers can continue to identify and better understand illnesses in order to develop treatment for the patients of the future. Throughout 2024/25, the Charity will continue to inspire its community to raise the required funds to transform the lives of patients treated at BWCNFT and ensure each hospital site’s urgent and long-term needs are supported.

A new £3m fundraising ‘It Starts Here’ Appeal was launched at the Children’s Hospital to create a new front entrance, which will bring the hospital’s facade up to date, (see page 12). The current front entrance looks daunting and dull and doesn’t reflect the world-class care delivered inside. The new entrance will change this and bring a magical space which helps to reduce a child’s fear and anxiety.

Risk Management

Trustees continue to monitor key strategic risks through the Board Assurance Framework, which captures the risks associated with the achievement of the Charity’s objectives. This enables the Charity to identify gaps in control and monitor the implementation of actions to ensure that resources, activity and assurance are directed towards the highest risk areas.

The strategic risks set out in the Board Assurance Framework are as follows:

1. Failure to achieve the fundraising target for 2023/24. Progress towards achieving the annual fundraising target is reviewed quarterly by the Finance and Risk Committee which considers whether the mitigations and plans in place are adequate to control the risk.
2. Failure to achieve future fundraising ambitions. There is comprehensive reporting of fundraising performance against targets to both Finance & Risk Committee and the Board.
3. Failure to ensure the Charity’s funds are invested so as to adequately balance risk and return. This risk is monitored by the Investment Advisory Group through its regular oversight of investment performance and detailed biannual reports from the Investment Managers.

Performance in the Year

During the year the Trustees approved grants, inclusive of allocated support costs, of £4.942m (2022/23: £7.238m). The section on grant activities below gives more detail and illustrates the variety of projects funded by the Charity.

Total income for the Charity increased to £10.309m (2022/23: £8.147m). Donations and Legacy income were up by almost £1.8m whilst charitable activities were at similar levels to previous years.

Fundraising

The Charity gives a grant to BWCNFT to be spent on the costs of its fundraising department. All fundraising is then delegated to BWCNFT which decides how to allocate the grant across different fundraising activities. Trustees receive regular reports about fundraising activity.

The Charity is registered with the Fundraising Regulator and supports the Code of Fundraising Practice. In particular, it wishes to ensure that those fundraising on its behalf do not exploit vulnerable people or unreasonably intrude on a person's privacy, and that any fundraising approaches are not unreasonably persistent and do not involve undue pressure.

The Charity has published a Complaints Policy on its websites and is registered to receive suppression notifications from the Fundraising Preference Service. During the year the Charity received and dealt with five complaints and received no suppression notifications from the Fundraising Preference Service.

The ratio of fundraising costs to fundraising income for the Charity fell to 28p per £1 raised (2022/23: 34p per £1). The Charity expects to improve on the medium-term cost income ratio target of 30% by 2025/26 due to the better than anticipated performance in the reporting period.

Major Appeals

BWCNFT regularly identifies priority projects which could only proceed thanks to charitable funding. These form the basis of major appeals and campaigns and any donations received are held separately to fund the projects they relate to.

iMRI Appeal (closed in reporting year)

The Children's Hospital is home to one of the largest paediatric neurosurgical centres in the UK, but it is the only one without leading-edge intraoperative MRI technology. A £1.5m iMRI scanner appeal was launched in March 2023 and closed in March 2024, to bring this state-of-the-art technology to the hospital for the first time. The new scanner will be housed inside the Children's Hospital's new Elective Care Hub, situated alongside the Emergency Department, and will be operational in March 2025.

At the moment, the hospital's expert neurosurgeons rely on pre-operative images to identify tumours in a patient's brain. During surgery the brain, which is soft, will change shape. This means, very quickly, the pre-operative information becomes outdated, making it less reliable. The introduction of iMRI technology will mean an MRI scanner can now be moved directly to a patient on an operating table, or a patient to the scanner, to ensure surgeons can obtain 'live' and up-to-date information about the position of the tumour. This allows our neurosurgeons to accurately and confidently identify, during a surgical procedure, whether they have removed all the tumour, right when they need the information the most.

Woodland House (closed in previous reporting year)

The build of Woodland House was completed, delivering a purpose-built standalone bereavement centre at our Women's Hospital where grieving families can spend time together after suffering loss through miscarriage, stillbirth or neonatal death. The first of its kind in a UK-hospital setting, Woodland House now sets a new international standard of care for families who have experienced the heartbreak of pregnancy and baby loss.

It Starts Here Appeal

The front entrance of the Children's Hospital doesn't reflect the world-class care that takes place beyond it and is over 30 years old. Parents tell us our existing main entrance is cramped, dull and unwelcoming. It's stressful to navigate and doesn't put them or their children at ease. The new space will transform the experiences of thousands of sick kids and families for many years to come.

A £3m public appeal launched in July 2024 to transform the entrance into a magical, child-friendly space which helps to reduce a patient's fear and anxiety. The planned private phase included canvassing the support of major donors, trusts and foundations, as well as philanthropists.

Investments

The Investment Advisory Committee provides detailed oversight of the performance of the Charity's investment managers.

The Hannah Eliza Guy endowment is invested in COIF Charities Investment Fund Income Units, managed by CCLA Investment Management Limited. Income is held as cash in a separate bank account until spending decisions are taken. During the year to 31 March 2024 the total return on this fund was 12.2% (2022 -0.9%).

Other donations which do not need to be spent straight away in supporting the hospitals are invested with the objective to deliver a total return of CPI inflation plus 3.75% over rolling five-year periods, whilst limiting volatility.

Investments are held across two Investment Managers, Meridiem LLP (formerly known as Veritas) and CCLA, each with the same investment objectives. The Investment Advisory Committee is satisfied with the performance of both managers during the period. Over the last 12 months, Meridiem and CCLA delivered returns of 12.1% and 12.2% respectively. Over the five years to 31 March 2024, the returns were 8.5% per annum (Meridiem) and 9.0% per annum (CCLA). These returns exceeded the CPI + 3.75% per annum return objective of 7.6% per annum over the five years, despite the difficult investing background that has existed.

The Charity's governing document allows the Trustees to invest in any manner they see fit, provided they take appropriate expert advice and have regard to the suitability of investments and the need for diversification. Funds intended to be used to pay grants in the near future are held as cash in the CCLA Charities Deposit Fund, or on bank deposit, to minimise short term investment risk.

Reserves Policy

The Trustees had previously agreed a reserve policy which allowed for surplus income to build reserves as much as possible over a period of six to eight years in anticipation of a large capital project relating to the building of a new Children's Hospital, also known as the 'Big Build'. This is not likely in the near future; therefore, the Trustees approved a new policy which is detailed below:

Purpose

The Trustees are keen to ensure that funds donated to the Charity are used for the highest priorities delivering substantial impact but also that these funds are promptly used so that impact and benefits can be realised as soon as practical.

The purpose of this reserve policy is to ensure that our Charity maintains a prudent financial position and is capable of fulfilling its mission even during unforeseen circumstances. The policy outlines the target level of reserves to be maintained, specifically aiming to cover a minimum of one year's operational costs and one year of grant making.

1. Reserve Target

The Charity shall maintain reserves at a level sufficient to cover a minimum of one year's operational costs and of grant making. This target provides a safety net for financial stability, allowing the organisation to sustain its activities and commitments during challenging times.

2. Calculation of Reserves

The reserves shall be calculated based on the most recent audited financial statements and projections for future operational costs and grant making. These projections should consider both regular ongoing expenses and potential fluctuations in revenue streams.

3. Regular Review

The reserves shall be reviewed on an annual basis or whenever significant changes occur in the organisation's financial situation. The review should consider any changes in revenue, expenses, grant-making priorities, or other factors that may impact the reserve target.

4. Utilisation of Reserves

Reserves shall only be utilised under exceptional circumstances, such as a significant decrease in revenue or unexpected expenses that jeopardise the continuity of operations. The decision to use reserves shall be made by the Board of Trustees after careful evaluation and consultation with relevant stakeholders.

5. Replenishment of Reserves

In the event that reserves are utilised, the organisation shall develop a plan to replenish the reserves within a reasonable timeframe. This plan may include strategies for increasing revenue, reducing expenses, or fundraising efforts specifically dedicated to rebuilding the reserves.

6. Reporting

The Charity shall provide regular reports to the Board of Trustees regarding the status of reserves, including any changes, utilisation, or replenishment efforts. These reports will ensure transparency and enable informed decision-making.

7. Compliance

The Charity shall comply with all legal and regulatory requirements pertaining to reserves and financial management.

During the financial year, the Charity raised funds via an appeal to support the purchase of a new iMRI scanner and associated equipment totalling over £3m which has yet to be provisioned for in our accounts. In addition, a decision was made by the Board to approve a new fundraising appeal which commenced in July 2024 for a new 'front of house' for our Children's Hospital. The Board approved an appeal target of £3m and a further £2.5m contribution from reserves.

At the end of the reporting period the total consolidated funds held by the Charity were £21.741m. This sum includes endowment and restricted funds which are not available for general purposes of the Charity.

The unrestricted funds held at the end of the reporting period total £14.841m and include funds that have been designated (earmarked) or otherwise committed. Of this sum, £8.114m relates to designated 'general unrestricted funds' and includes £7.404m of unrealised investment gains, which can only be realised by disposing of tangible fixed assets or programme related investments.

Full details of these funds can be found at note 17 to the Accounts.

The Charity expects to disburse further free reserves to provide sustainable, long-term support to Birmingham Children's Hospital and Birmingham Women's Hospital. This support will be in the form of research grants, new equipment and facilities, and staff and patient education and welfare, including mental health needs for children and young people to age 25.

Grant Making

Designated Funds

Each year between 20% and 25% of the Charity's income is designated by donors for a particular ward, department or clinical specialty. Trustees recognise those designations by providing Designated Funds into which the donations are paid and from which authorised fund advisors from the wards, departments and specialties can spend money on charitable purposes.

The designated funds are known locally as Earmarked Funds and are detailed further in Note 17 to the Accounts.

Designated Funds can be spent at any time and (subject to oversight by the Charity) fund advisors have a wide discretion as to what can be purchased. Guidance is provided as to what types of expenditure can qualify as charitable, but the allocation of expenditure will be driven by the fund advisors and the things they deem to be most important. Often donors will influence what is purchased, in particular where they have identified a particular piece of equipment or similar that they have chosen to raise money for. Typical expenditure can include equipment, staff training and conference attendance, minor environmental improvements, research consumables and toys and games for patients.

Patient Benefit Grants

Four times each year the Charity invites any member of staff in the hospitals to apply for charitable funds if they have an idea for a project which would benefit patients. Applications are scored by members of the Grants Committee which meets to discuss and agree its recommendations to the

Trustees. Typical grants cover toys and games, social activities for patients, new equipment and patient educational materials.

Funding for these grants comes from general, unrestricted donations and legacies. The funding allocated in recent years is as follows:

	Research		Non-Research	
	No.	£	No.	£
2020-21	42	£1,041,310	92	£3,038,822
2021-22	6	£604,959	24	£2,403,525
2022-23	11	£658,850	49	£3,909,13.
2023-24	11	£1,069,258	80	£3,335,390

Patterns of expenditure in recent years are as follows:

Year	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24
Research	£474,644	£440,334	£1,490,600	£1,107,700
Building work	£300,463	£121,911	£3,922,600	-£118,500 ¹
Equipment	£1,142,049	£1,850,026	£432,300	£1,059,700
Patient welfare & education	£771,692	£708,353	£943,000	£1,322,400
Staff welfare & education	£204,922	£258,149	£449,400	£1,161,600
Total Value	£2,893,770	£3,269,988	£7,237,900	£4,532,900

Research

Throughout the history of our Trust, research has played a critical role in being a catalyst for clinicians to transform patient care. Healthcare research is vital not only in giving our patients access to new and better treatments, but data shows hospitals which are ‘research active’ achieve better outcomes for their patients and retain their staff longer.

As the Charity that supports these two world-class hospitals, it’s our job to encourage the next great idea and so we are committed to championing high-quality research into women’s and children’s health and diseases. This year we announced a brand new £1m research fund which will be available every year to support high-quality research into women’s and children’s health and disease, as well as mental health. The £1m (the largest annual amount our Charity has invested in research) will be awarded to support BWCNFT researchers within the West Midlands Clinical Research Network and Birmingham Health Partners.

¹ Due to a reclassification of some of the grants from Buildings and Refurbishment to mainly Patient Welfare, this has had a negative impact on the movement in provisions for the year 2023/24

Additionally, we will invite applications for scholarships and projects for:

- Nurses, Midwives and Allied Healthcare Professionals
- PhDs and Higher Degree Scholars
- Academic Clinical Lecturers
- Supporting Professional Activities
- Small Grant Projects

Proposals can include clinical trials, laboratory and clinical experimental medicine, hypothesis-driven data collection, tissue banking, and qualitative studies. In addition, the Birmingham Women's Health Global Research Programme is available for those interested in women's health research, specifically gynaecological cancer. Funding for this programme was made available following a generous legacy left to the Charity.

Going Concern

The Trustees consider that there are no material uncertainties about the Charity's ability to continue as a going concern. The budget and forecast for 2024/25 takes into account key Charity projects and the uncertainties associated with the ongoing cost of living crisis. The fundraising income performance during 2023/24 and the first quarter of 2024/25 provide assurance that the assumptions upon which the budget and forecast are based are reasonable.

The Charity has sufficient cash, unrestricted funds and reserves to satisfy all its creditors and to fulfil its commitments for 2024/25. There are therefore no material uncertainties affecting the current year's accounts.

Thanks

The Charity thanks all those who have helped financially and in other ways during the year. Its ability to continue its vital support for Birmingham Children's Hospital and Birmingham Women's Hospital, including Forward Thinking Birmingham, is dependent on its ability to maintain and increase donations from the general public. Trustees are therefore grateful for the support from those who not only donate their own money, but who inspire others to donate through their fundraising efforts.

The Charity is also grateful to the staff and clinicians of the hospitals who have supported us and contributed to the Charity's continuing progress. We invite readers of this report to show their support in a number of ways:

- Making a donation – perhaps to a specific ward or department;
- Becoming a monthly donor via our online Direct Debit facility;
- Registering for payroll giving;
- Organising or taking part in a fundraising event or challenge;
- Remembering us in your will;
- Asking your school or employer to adopt us as their charity of the year;
- Buying something from our online shop;
- Volunteering for us.

For more details about ways to help, please visit our websites bch.org.uk and bwh.org.uk.

**Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospital
Charity Group**

Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 March 2024

Company Registration Number 09404174

Charity Number 1160875

Statement of Trustees' responsibilities in respect of the Trustees' Annual Report and the Financial Statements

The Charity Trustees (who are also the directors of the Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospital Charity for the purposes of company law) are responsible for preparing a trustees' annual report and financial statements in accordance with the applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards.

Company Law requires the charity trustees to prepare financial statements for each year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charitable company and the group and of the income and expenditure, of the charitable group for that period. In preparing these financial statements, the trustees are required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether the financial statements comply with applicable accounting standards and statements of recommended practice, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue its activities.

The trustees are responsible for keeping proper accounting records that disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the group and to enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Companies Act 2006. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charity and the group and hence taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

The Trustees are responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the corporate and financial information included on the charitable group's website. Legislation in the United Kingdom governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

Statement as a disclosure to our auditors

In so far as the Trustees are aware at the time of approving our trustees' annual report:

- there is no relevant information, being information needed by the auditor in connection with preparing their report, of which the group's auditor is unaware; and
- the Trustees, having made enquiries of fellow directors and the group's auditor that they ought to have individually made, have each taken all steps that they are obliged to take as a director in order to make themselves aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that the auditor is aware of that information.

By order of the Board of Trustees



Amerdeep Nagra
Chairman

25 September 2024

Independent auditor's report to the trustees of Birmingham Women's & Children's Hospital Charity

We have audited the financial statements of Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospital Charity (the 'parent charity') and its subsidiary (the 'group') for the year ended 31 March 2024 which comprise of the Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities, the Charity Statement of Financial Activities, the Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Charity Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including FRS 102 "The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland" (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion, the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the group's and of the parent charity's affairs as at 31 March 2024 and of the group's and the parent charity's income and expenditure for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the charity in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the trustees' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the group's or the parent charity's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the trustees with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The other information comprises the information included in the annual report, other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. The trustees are responsible for the other information. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the course of the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether there is a material misstatement in the financial statements or a material misstatement of the other information. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Opinions on other matters prescribed by the Companies Act 2006

In our opinion based on the work undertaken in the course of the audit:

- the information given in the Trustees' Report which includes the Strategic Report and the Directors' Report prepared for the purposes of company law, for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements; and
- the Strategic Report and the Directors' Report included within the Trustees' Report has been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements.

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

In light of the knowledge and understanding of the group and the parent charity and its environment obtained in the course of the audit, we have not identified material misstatements in the Strategic Report or the Directors' Report included within the Trustees' Report.

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters where Companies Act 2006 requires us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- adequate and proper accounting records have not been kept, or returns adequate for our audit have not been received from branches not visited by us; or
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- certain disclosures of trustees' remuneration specific by law are not made; or
- we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit.

Independent Auditor's Report to the Trustees of Birmingham Womens & Children's Hospital Charity

Responsibilities of Trustees

As explained more fully in the trustees' responsibilities statement, the trustees (who are also the directors of the charitable company for the purposes of company law) are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the trustees are responsible for assessing the group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the trustees either intend to liquidate the charity or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial statements.

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We design procedures in line with our responsibilities, outlined above, to detect material misstatements in respect of irregularities, including fraud. Based on our understanding of the group and its activities, we identified that the principal risks of non-compliance with laws and regulations related to the Charities Act 2011, the Charities Statement of Recommended Practice, UK tax legislation, pensions legislation, employment regulation and health and safety regulation, anti-bribery, corruption and fraud, money laundering,, and we considered the extent to which non-compliance might have a material effect on the financial statements. We also considered those laws and regulations that have a direct impact on the preparation of the financial statements, such as the Companies Act 2006.

We evaluated the trustees' and management's incentives and opportunities for fraudulent manipulation of the financial statements (including the risk of override of controls) and determined that the principal risks were related to posting revenue recognition associated to cut-off, manual journal entries to manipulate financial performance, management bias through judgements and assumptions in significant accounting estimates, in particular in relation to fund accounting and significant one-off or unusual transactions.

Our audit procedures were designed to respond to those identified risks, including non-compliance with laws and regulations (irregularities) and fraud that are material to the financial statements. Our audit procedures included but were not limited to:

- Discussing with the trustees and management their policies and procedures regarding compliance with laws and regulations;
- Communicating identified laws and regulations throughout our engagement team and remaining alert to any indications of non-compliance throughout our audit; and
- Considering the risk of acts by the charity which were contrary to applicable laws and regulations, including fraud.

Our audit procedures in relation to fraud included but were not limited to:

- Making enquiries of the trustees and management on whether they had knowledge of any actual, suspected or alleged fraud;
- Gaining an understanding of the internal controls established to mitigate risks related to fraud;
- Discussing amongst the engagement team the risks of fraud; and
- Addressing the risks of fraud through management override of controls by performing journal entry testing.

There are inherent limitations in the audit procedures described above and the primary responsibility for the prevention and detection of irregularities including fraud rests with management. As with any audit, there remained a risk of non-detection of irregularities, as these may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal controls.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

Use of the audit report

This report is made solely to the charity's members as a body in accordance with Chapter 3 of Part 16 of the Companies Act 2006. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charity's members those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charity and the charity's members as a body for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.



David Hoose (Nov 15, 2024 11:50 GMT)

David Hoose

(Senior Statutory Auditor)

for and on behalf of Forvis Mazars LLP

Chartered Accountants and Statutory Auditor

First Floor

2 Chamberlain Square

Birmingham

B3 3AX

Date: 15/11/2024

Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities (including consolidated Income and Expenditure account) for the year ended 31 March 2024

	Note ref.	Unrestricted funds £000	Restricted funds £000	Endowment funds £000	Total funds £000	Prior Year 2023 £000
Income and endowments from:						
Donations and legacies	3	5,370	2,423	0	7,793	6,010
Charitable activities	3.1	1,265	371	0	1,636	1,776
Other trading activities:						
Trading Income	3.2	10	0	0	10	2
Red Balloon Trading CIC	2.2	121	0	0	121	111
Investment Income	10.3	709	38	0	747	248
<i>Total</i>		<u>7,475</u>	<u>2,832</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>10,307</u>	<u>8,147</u>
Expenditure on:						
Raising funds:						
BWCH Charity	6.1	2,857	0	0	2,857	2,574
Red Balloon Trading CIC	2.2	108	0	0	108	103
Charitable activities:	6					
Medical Research		880	254	0	1,134	1,512
Purchase of New Equipment		1,134	0	0	1,134	524
New Building and Refurbishment		(116)	0	0	(116)	3,925
Staff Education and Welfare		1,248	0	0	1,248	528
Patient Education and Welfare		1,419	123	0	1,542	1,090
<i>Total</i>		<u>7,530</u>	<u>377</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>7,907</u>	<u>10,256</u>
Net (expenditure) / income before gains losses on investments		(55)	2,455	0	2,400	(2,109)
Transfers between funds	16	(2,523)	2,523	0	0	0
Realised net (losses) / gains on investments		(38)	0	0	(38)	122
Unrealised net gains / (losses) on revaluation		2,272	0	90	2,362	(393)
Net Income in funds for the year		<u>(344)</u>	<u>4,978</u>	<u>90</u>	<u>4,724</u>	<u>(2,380)</u>
Reconciliation of funds:						
Total funds brought forward		15,183	846	986	17,015	19,395
Total funds carried forward		<u>14,839</u>	<u>5,824</u>	<u>1,076</u>	<u>21,739</u>	<u>17,015</u>

The statement of financial activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year. All income and expenditure derive from continuing activities

Charity Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2024

	Note ref.	Unrestricted funds £000	Restricted funds £000	Endowment funds £000	Total funds £000	Prior Year 2023 £000
Income and endowments from:						
Donations and legacies	3	5,370	2,423	0	7,793	6,010
Charitable activities	3.1	1,265	371	0	1,636	1,776
Other trading activities:						
Trading Income	3.2	10	0	0	10	2
Red Balloon Trading CIC	2.2	13	0	0	13	8
Investment Income	10.3	709	38	0	747	248
<i>Total</i>		<u>7,367</u>	<u>2,832</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>10,199</u>	<u>8,044</u>
Expenditure on:						
Raising funds:						
BWCH Charity	6.1	2,857	0	0	2,857	2,574
Red Balloon Trading CIC	2.2	0	0	0	0	0
Charitable activities:	6					
Medical Research		880	254	0	1,134	1,512
Purchase of New Equipment		1,134	0	0	1,134	524
New Building and Refurbishment		(116)	0	0	(116)	3,925
Staff Education and Welfare		1,248	0	0	1,248	528
Patient Education and Welfare		1,419	123	0	1,542	1,090
<i>Total</i>		<u>7,422</u>	<u>377</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>7,799</u>	<u>10,153</u>
Net (expenditure) / income before gains losses on investments		(55)	2,455	0	2,400	(2,109)
Transfers between funds	16	(2,523)	2,523	0	0	0
Realised net (losses) / gains on investments		(38)	0	0	(38)	122
Unrealised net gains / (losses) on revaluation		2,272	0	90	2,362	(393)
Net Income in funds for the year		<u>(344)</u>	<u>4,978</u>	<u>90</u>	<u>4,724</u>	<u>(2,380)</u>
Reconciliation of funds:						
Total funds brought forward		15,183	846	986	17,015	19,395
<i>Total funds carried forward</i>		<u>14,839</u>	<u>5,824</u>	<u>1,076</u>	<u>21,739</u>	<u>17,015</u>

The statement of financial activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year. All income and expenditure derive from continuing activities

Consolidated Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2024

	Note ref.	Unrestricted funds £000	Restricted funds £000	Endowment funds £000	Total funds £000	Prior Year 2023 £000
Fixed assets:						
Investments	10	15,048	5,429	1,076	21,553	19,283
Tangible Fixed Assets	10.4	50	0	0	50	60
Asset under Construction	10.5	0	0	0	0	26
Intangible Fixed Assets	10.6	100	0	0	100	0
<i>Total fixed assets</i>		15,198	5,429	1,076	21,703	19,369
Current assets:						
Stock	2.2	21	0	0	21	24
Debtors	11.1	727	395	0	1,122	1,401
Investment Deposits	11.2	11,679	0	0	11,679	10,005
Cash at bank and in hand	11.3	2,538	0	0	2,538	2,705
<i>Total current assets</i>		14,965	395	0	15,360	14,135
Liabilities:						
Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year	12	9,053	0	0	9,053	7,272
Provisions for liabilities: Amounts falling due within one year	14	4,642	0	0	4,642	5,548
<i>Net current assets</i>		1,270	395	0	1,665	1,315
<i>Total assets less current liabilities</i>		16,468	5,824	1,076	23,368	20,684
Provisions for liabilities: Amounts falling due after more than one year	14	1,629	0	0	1,629	3,669
<i>Total net assets</i>		14,839	5,824	1,076	21,739	17,015
The funds of the group:						
Endowment funds	17.1	0	0	1,076	1,076	986
Restricted income funds	17.2	0	5,824	0	5,824	846
Unrestricted funds	17.3	14,839	0	0	14,839	15,183
<i>Total funds</i>		14,839	5,824	1,076	21,739	17,015

Approved and authorised for issue by the Board and signed on their behalf:

Signed:



Amerdeep Nagra
Chairman
25 September 2024

The notes at pages 26 to 38 form part of these accounts.

Charity Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2024

	Note ref.	Unrestricted funds £000	Restricted funds £000	Endowment funds £000	Total funds £000	Prior Year 2023 £000
Fixed assets:						
Investments	10	15,048	5,429	1,076	21,553	19,283
Tangible Fixed Assets	10.4	50	0	0	50	60
Asset under Construction	10.5	0	0	0	0	26
Intangible Fixed Assets	10.6	100	0	0	100	0
<i>Total fixed assets</i>		15,198	5,429	1,076	21,703	19,369
Current assets:						
Debtors	11.1	756	395	0	1,151	1,424
Investment Deposits	11.2	11,679	0	0	11,679	10,005
Cash at bank and in hand	11.3	2,530	0	0	2,530	2,694
<i>Total current assets</i>		14,965	395	0	15,360	14,123
Liabilities:						
Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year	12	9,053	0	0	9,053	7,260
Provisions for liabilities: Amounts falling due within one year	14	4,642	0	0	4,642	5,548
<i>Net current assets</i>		1,270	395	0	1,665	1,315
<i>Total assets less current liabilities</i>		16,468	5,824	1,076	23,368	20,684
Provisions for liabilities: Amounts falling due after more than one year	14	1,629	0	0	1,629	3,669
<i>Total net assets</i>		14,839	5,824	1,076	21,739	17,015
The funds of the charity:						
Endowment funds	17.1	0	0	1,076	1,076	986
Restricted income funds	17.2	0	5,824	0	5,824	846
Unrestricted funds	17.3	14,839	0	0	14,839	15,183
<i>Total charity funds</i>		14,839	5,824	1,076	21,739	17,015

Approved and authorised for issue by the Board and signed on their behalf:

Signed:



Amerdeep Nagra
Chairman
25 September 2024

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended 31 March

	Note ref.	Group 2023/24 £000	Group 2022/23 £000
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net cash used in operating activities	Table A	433	2,130
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Dividends, interest and rents from investments	10.3	747	248
Proceeds from sale of investments	10.1	2,366	1,992
Purchase of investments		(1,964)	(2,152)
Purchase of intangible fixed asset	10.5	(75)	(26)
Net cash provided by investing activities		1,074	62
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Repayments of borrowing - Gift Aided from RBT CIC		0	0
Cash inflows from new borrowing		0	0
Receipt of endowment		0	0
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities		0	0
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the reporting period		1,507	2,192
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period		12,710	10,518
Change in cash and cash equivalents due to exchange rate movements		0	0
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	Table B	14,217	12,710

Table A: Reconciliation of net income/(expenditure) to net cash flow from operating activities

		2023/24 £000	2022/23 £000
Net movement in funds for the period		4,724	(2,380)
Adjustments for:			
Depreciation charges		12	10
(Gains)/losses on investments		(2,710)	197
Dividends, interest and rents from investments	10.3	(747)	(248)
Loss/(profit) on the sale of fixed assets		38	(122)
Decrease/(increase) in stocks	2.2	3	(1)
Decrease/(increase) in debtors	11.1	279	(941)
Increase in creditors	12	1,781	1,501
(Decrease)/increase in provisions	14	(2,947)	4,114
Net cash used in operating activities		433	2,130

Table B: Analysis of cash and cash equivalents

		2023/24 £000	2022/23 £000
Cash in hand	11.3	2,538	2,705
Notice deposits (less than 3 months)	11.2	11,679	10,005
Total cash and cash equivalents		14,217	12,710

Notes to the Accounts

1 Accounting Policies

1.1 Basis of preparation and assessment of going concern

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2015) - (Charities SORP (FRS 102)), and the Companies Act 2006.

Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospital Charity meets the definition of a public benefit entity as defined by FRS 102. Assets and liabilities are initially recognised at historic cost or transaction value with the exception of investments which are included at market value.

The trustees consider that there are no material uncertainties about the Charity's ability to continue as a going concern. There are no material uncertainties affecting the current year's accounts.

1.2 Group financial statements

The financial statements consolidate the results of the charity and its wholly owned subsidiary Red Balloon Trading CIC on a line-by-line basis. A separate Income Statement and Balance Sheet for the subsidiary is presented in note 2.2.

1.3 Structure of Funds

Where there is a legal restriction on the purpose to which a fund may be put, the fund is classified either as an *endowment fund*, where the donor has expressly provided that only the income of the fund may be applied, or as a *restricted income fund* where the donor has provided for the donation to be spent in furtherance of a specified charitable purpose. Endowment funds, where the capital is held to generate income for charitable purposes, are sub-analysed between those where the Trustees have the discretion to spend the capital, *expendable endowment*, and those where there is no discretion to expend the capital, *permanent endowment*. The charity has one permanent endowment fund and no expendable endowments.

Those funds which are neither endowment nor restricted income funds, are *unrestricted income funds* which are sub-analysed between *designated (earmarked) funds* where the donor has made known their non-binding wishes or where the Trustees, at their discretion, have created a specific fund for a specific purpose, and *wholly unrestricted funds* which are wholly at the Trustees' unfettered discretion.

The major funds held in each of these categories are disclosed in note 17.

1.4 Income

All income is recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities when the group has entitlement to the income, any performance conditions have been met, it is probable that the income will be received and the amount can be quantified with reasonable accuracy.

For legacies, entitlement is taken as the earlier of the date on which either: the Charity is aware that probate has been granted, the estate has been finalised and notification has been made by the executor(s) to the Charity that a distribution will be made, or when a distribution is received. Receipt of a legacy is only considered probable when the amount can be measured reliably and the Charity has been notified of the executor's intention to make a distribution. Where legacies have been notified to the Charity, or the Charity is aware of the granting of probate, and the criteria for income recognition have not been met, then the legacy is treated as a contingent asset and disclosed if material (see note 13)

Income arising from the investment of the endowment fund, though expendable, are wholly restricted to promote the preservation of health and recovery of patients and former patients of Birmingham Women's Hospital and Birmingham Children's Hospital and other Birmingham hospitals.

1.5 Donated Goods and Services and Role of Volunteers

Donated goods to the Charity are received from supporters for use within the hospital or as raffle prizes. They are not directly traded and the resulting income is accounted for as fundraising income - this year the value of which is £28k (£45k in 2022/23). The Charity does not currently hold any such goods.

It should be noted that all Trustees / Company Directors give their time and skills freely to run the Charity as do members of the various advisory committees.

Due to the nature of the role of volunteers it is not possible to quantify the monetary value of their varied contributions but an outline of the activities they undertake for the charity is explained below:

Fund Advisors - there are around 368 Hospital staff who, through delegated Trustee Authority make recommendations as to how the Charity's designated funds are spent to benefit the patients of the Hospital. These funds are designated (or earmarked) by the Trustees to be spent for a particular purpose or in a particular ward or department in accordance with the purpose of the donation. Each fund advisor has delegated power to authorise up to £500 of expenditure from the relevant designated fund. Fund advisors wishing to recommend expenditure in excess of £500 require authority from the Charity Officers who have Trustee delegated authority to approve expenditure up to £5,000. Senior Charity Officers then have Trustee delegated authority to approve expenditure up to £25,000. Requests in excess of this amount up to £75,000 require authority from the Charity CEO, requests over this value up to £100,000 require the Chair or Deputy Chair of Trustees approval. Anything over this amount requires full Trustee Board approval.

Fundraisers - there are many volunteers locally who actively support fundraising for the charity by directly raising funds through sponsored activities collecting through online support pages. Activities include, but not limited to, cycling, skydiving and walking as well as volunteers who organise fundraising events on behalf of the Charity.

1.6 Expenditure and Irrecoverable VAT

All expenditure is accounted for on an accruals basis and has been classified under headings that aggregate all costs related to the category. All expenditure is recognised once there is a legal or constructive obligation to make a payment to a third party.

Included within provisions are the values of grants awarded by the trustees at the balance sheet date. These grants are considered individually with regards to the timings of the requirements to allow the provisions to be split between amounts considered expendable within one year and amounts expendable after one year.

Irrecoverable VAT is charged against the category of expenditure for which it was incurred.

1.7 Allocation of Overhead and Support Costs

Overhead and support costs which are not wholly attributable to an expenditure type have been apportioned between Costs of Raising Funds and Charitable Activities. The analysis of overhead and support costs and the basis of allocation is shown in note 5.

- a) Costs of Generating Funds are all costs attributable to generating income for the Charity other than income arising from charitable activities, and represent fundraising costs together with investment management fees. Fundraising costs include expenses for fundraising activities and a grant paid to a related party, Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust. The grant was used to pay the salaries and overhead costs for the Hospital's fundraising office.
- b) Costs of Charitable Activities comprise all expenditure identified as wholly or mainly incurred in the pursuit of the charitable objects of the Charity. These costs, where not wholly attributable, are apportioned, and in addition to direct costs include an apportionment of overhead and support costs as shown in the second stage allocation disclosed in note 6.

1.8 Fixed Assets

Investments

Investments - are stated at market value as at the balance sheet date. The Statement of Financial Activities includes the gains and losses arising on revaluation and disposals throughout the year.

Exceptionally, where the size or nature of a holding of securities is such that the disposal of those securities would have a material effect on the quoted market price, a separate disclosure by way of note would advise of the adjustment to the market price and valuation necessary to reflect this situation. Currently the Charity does not hold any investments of this type.

Tangible Fixed Asset

The tangible fixed asset relates to the improvement of the leasehold premises at Rowchester Court. Expenditure incurred is being depreciated over the remaining life of the lease term.

Intangible Fixed Asset

The intangible fixed asset relates to the new fundraising IT system which went live at the end of February 2024. Expenditure incurred is being amortised over 7 years in line with NHS IT assets.

1.9 Gains and Losses

All gains and losses are taken to the Statement of Financial Activities as they arise. Realised gains and losses on investments are calculated as the difference between sales proceeds and opening carrying value (purchase price if later). Unrealised gains and losses are calculated as the difference between the market value at the year end and the opening market value (or purchase price if later).

1.10 Debtors

Debtors are measured at their recoverable amount. There are currently no provisions for bad or doubtful debts.

1.11 Cash at bank and in hand

Cash at bank and in hand includes cash and any short term highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition or opening of the deposit or similar account.

1.12 Creditors

Creditors and provisions are recognised where the charity has a present obligation resulting from a past event that will probably result in the transfer of funds to a third party and the amount due to settle the obligation can be measured or estimated reliably.

1.13 Concessionary Loan

The charity extended a loan to its trading subsidiary Red Balloon Trading CIC on 1st April 2014. The current balance is £30,000. The loan is repayable upon demand with an interest rate of 4% above the Nat West Base rate chargeable from time to time throughout its duration. It is not therefore possible to calculate the capital and interest element of the loan over its life. It is carried at its initial value in the balance sheet with the interest payable being recognised in the SOFA.

1.14 Pensions

National Employment Savings Trust Scheme (NEST)

The Charity contributes to the National Employment Savings Trust Scheme (NEST), a defined contribution pension scheme.

A defined contribution pension scheme is a post-employment benefit plan under which the Charity pays fixed contributions into a separate entity and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further amounts. Contributions are therefore charged to the SOFA in the year in which they become payable in accordance with the rules of the scheme.

2 Prior Year Comparators

The primary statements provide prior year comparators in total. The individual comparators can be found within the relevant notes to the accounts.

2.1 Related party transactions and trustees' expenses and remuneration

Patients of Birmingham Women's Hospital and Birmingham Children's Hospital are the main beneficiaries of the Charity. The Charity has made Charitable Grants to Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust and these are detailed in note 7.

None of the trustees, or parties related to them, have received remuneration or received any other benefits from employment with Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospital Charity, although two of the Trustees being Sir Bruce Keogh and Matt Boazman who served during the year were employed by Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS FT and in their NHS capacity receive remuneration £260k in aggregate for the role they perform within the Hospitals. The trustees have purchased trustee indemnity insurance at a cost of £1,155 (22/23: £1,467) for £5M worth of cover.

During 2023/24 payments for one Trustee was paid directly to them at a total of £53.89. (During 2022/23 one Trustee was paid a total of £30.)

	Accomodation	Travel	Training	Other	Total
2023/24					
One Trustee	0.00	53.89	0.00	0.00	53.89
2022/23					
One Trustee	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30.00

The value of unclaimed expenses incurred by Trustees wholly and necessarily in the course of executing their trustee duties has been calculated at £1,225.04 (2022/23 1,388.47). The Trustee meetings during the year were held both in person as well as online.

- 2.2** The Charity wholly owns a trading subsidiary; 'Red Balloon Trading CIC' which gift aids all its profits to the Charity. Red Balloon Trading CIC is a community interest company limited by guarantee, registered in England and Wales No. 5996296 which sells branded merchandise and generates income from commercial exploitation of the Charity's brands. As the Charity controls the Company its accounts have been consolidated into those of the Charity. The Red Balloon Trading CIC stand alone trading results for 2023/24 and 2022/23 are shown below:

Red Balloon Income Statement

	2023/24	2022/23
	£	£
Turnover		
Operating Income	121,398	111,480
Expenditure		
Cost of Sales	<u>(92,339)</u>	<u>(85,969)</u>
Gross Profit	<u>29,059</u>	<u>25,511</u>
Administrative expenses	(18,850)	(19,345)
Interest Receivable	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Profit for the year	<u>10,209</u>	<u>6,166</u>
Gift Aid Donation to BCH Charity	<u>(10,209)</u>	<u>(6,166)</u>
Retained profit	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

Red Balloon Balance Sheet

Assets Employed		
Current Assets		
Stock	21,389	23,896
Debtors	14,330	12,753
Bank	<u>7,867</u>	<u>11,690</u>
	43,586	48,339
Current Liabilities		
Creditors and Accruals	(43,586)	(48,339)
Net Assets	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Financed by:		
Reserve	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

3 Analysis of Donations and Legacies 2024

	2024				2023			
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Endowment	Total	Unrestricted	Restricted	Endowment	Total
	Funds	Funds	Funds	2024	Funds	Funds	Funds	2023
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Donations from individuals	535	34	0	569	540	5	0	545
Donations from companies	2,292	729	0	3,021	1,984	127	0	2,111
Donations in Memory	197	4	0	201	228	11	0	239
Legacies	1,058	0	0	1,058	1,528	248	0	1,776
Grants	1,288	1,656	0	2,944	1,167	172	0	1,339
	5,370	2,423	0	7,793	5,447	563	0	6,010

3.1 Income from Charitable Activities 2024

	2024				2023			
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Endowment	Total	Unrestricted	Restricted	Endowment	Total
	Funds	Funds	Funds	2024	Funds	Funds	Funds	2023
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Income from Fundraising Events	1,265	371	0	1,636	1,632	144	0	1,776

3.2 Income from Other Trading Activities

The income was derived from the provision of training courses in furtherance of the charity's objects in both the current and previous year. Income from Red Balloon Trading CIC represents the turnover of the Trading Company (note 2.2)

4 Loan Interest Receivable

	Capital	Interest on Loan Calculated Repayment	Outstanding
Loan balance on 1st April 2023	30,000		30,000
Calculation of interest 2023/24		2,717	32,717
Loan balance on 31st March 2024			32,717

5 Allocation of Support Costs and Overheads

Support and overhead costs are allocated between fundraising activities and charitable expenditure. The basis of allocation is the number of transactions processed.

	2024				2023			
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Endowment	Total	Unrestricted	Restricted	Endowment	Total
	Funds	Funds	Funds	2024	Funds	Funds	Funds	2023
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Support Costs Financial SLA	166.0	0.0	0.0	166.0	145.7	0.0	0.0	145.7
Salaries & Associated Costs	152.5	0.0	0.0	152.5	71.7	0.0	0.0	71.7
Company Secretary Service	2.5	0.0	0.0	2.5	25.0	0.0	0.0	25.0
External Audit	17.2	0.0	0.0	17.2	16.2	0.0	0.0	16.2
Internal Audit	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	8.4	0.0	0.0	8.4
Accommodation Costs*	34.3	0.0	0.0	34.3	32.6	0.0	0.0	32.6
Legal / Professional fees	7.4	0.0	0.0	7.4	3.1	0.0	0.0	3.1
Stationery	7.6	0.0	0.0	7.6	8.3	0.0	0.0	8.3
CRM System	38.3	0.0	0.0	38.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Staff Training	2.2	0.0	0.0	2.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Bank Charges	4.7	0.0	0.0	4.7	3.0	0.0	0.0	3.0
Trustee Expenses	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Telephone	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.4	0.0	0.0	2.4
Association Memberships	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Insurance	5.1	0.0	0.0	5.1	4.9	0.0	0.0	4.9
Postage	2.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	1.9	0.0	0.0	1.9
Miscellaneous	1.5	0.0	0.0	1.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Trustee Appointment Costs	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	41.1	0.0	0.0	41.1
	442.3	0.0	0.0	442.3	364.3	0.0	0.0	364.3

All support costs have been allocated to unrestricted funds due to minimal restricted transactions on the basis of the number of transactions processed and is shown at note 6 of these accounts.

* Accommodation costs above include £28k in relation to the lease payments made for the offices at Rowchester Court.

5.2 Governance Costs

Calculated governance costs for 2023/24 are £168.1k (2022/23 £180.5k). They relate to costs associated with the governance of operating the charity and include such items as Statutory audit, Company registration, and legal costs as well as an apportionment of remuneration and financial services costs for time spent on governance issues.

Internal audit now sits with BWCH NHS FT and will be part of their ongoing yearly audit.

6 Analysis of Charitable Expenditure

Expenditure on charitable activities was £4,942k (2022/23 £7,579k) of which £466k was restricted (2022/23 £2,648k).

The Charity, under a Scheme of Delegations, either incurred expenditure with third parties in pursuance of grants or reimbursed expenditure incurred by beneficiaries. The charity did not undertake any direct charitable activities during the year.

Support costs attributable to Charitable Expenditure have been apportioned between categories on the basis of the number of individual transactions undertaken by the charity.

	2024			2023		
	Grant Funded	Support	Total	Grant Funded	Support	Total
	Activity	Costs	2024	Activity	Costs	2023
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Medical Research	1,107.7	26.7	1,134.4	1,490.6	21.3	1,511.9
Purchase of New Equipment	1,059.7	74.0	1,133.7	432.3	91.4	523.7
Building and Refurbishment	(118.5)	2.5	(116.0)	3,922.6	2.1	3,924.7
Staff Education and Welfare	1,161.6	86.3	1,247.9	449.4	78.6	528.0
Patient Education and Welfare	1,322.4	219.8	1,542.2	943.0	147.4	1,090.4
	4,532.9	409.3	4,942.2	7,237.9	340.8	7,578.7

- 6.1 The remaining £33k support costs (£24k 2022/23) have been allocated to the Costs of Raising Funds on the basis of the number of transactions. The fundraising costs below comprise of the pay and non-pay elements of the department.

	2024			2023		
	Grant Funded	Support	Total	Grant Funded	Support	Total
	Activity	Costs	2024	Activity	Costs	2023
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Costs of Fundraising Office	1,894.0	33.0	1,927.0	1,642.8	23.6	1,666.4
Costs of Fundraising Events	825.1	0.0	825.1	814.8	0.0	814.8
Investment Management Costs	105.3	0.0	105.3	93.3	0.0	93.3
	2,824.4	33.0	2,857.4	2,550.9	23.6	2,574.5

7 Grants

Grants are made to Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospital NHS Foundation Trust as well as other institutions.

An analysis of grants is set out below:

	2024		2023	
	Number of	Total	Number of	Total
Institution Receiving Support	Grants	2024	Grants	2023
		£000		£000
Birmingham Women's & Children's Hospital NHS FT	80	4,405	71	7,101
Birmingham Women's & Children's Hospital NHS FT*	*	78	*	87
Ronald MacDonald House Charity (Parents Accommodation)	1	50	1	50
	81	4,533	72	7,238

* The Trustees operate a Scheme of Delegations under which Fund Advisors manage day to day disbursements in accordance with protocols set out by the Trustees. Payments of less than £1,000 have not been separately analysed and the number of grants has therefore not been stated.

8 Analysis of staff costs and remuneration of key management personnel

	Charity 2023/24 £000	Group 2023/24 £000	Charity 2022/23 £000	Group 2022/23 £000
Salaries and wages	130	130	63	63
Social security costs	13	13	7	7
Other pension costs	11	11	5	5
	<u>154</u>	<u>154</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>75</u>
Average full time equivalents of employees in the year:	<u>3.5</u>	<u>3.5</u>	<u>2.0</u>	<u>2.0</u>
Average head count during the year:	<u>3.5</u>	<u>3.5</u>	<u>2.0</u>	<u>2.0</u>
No employee had emoluments in excess of £60,000 (2022/23: None)				

The key management personnel for both the Charity and Red Balloon Trading CIC comprise of the Trustees along with the Company Secretarial services provided by the Hospital at a cost of £2.5k per annum (2022/23 £50k).

9 Auditor's Remuneration

The external auditor's remuneration of £17,260 (2022/23: £16,200) relates solely to statutory audit for the group. Internal audit is now being managed by Birmingham Women's & Children's Hospital NHS Foundation Trust auditors as part of their annual internal audit.

10 Analysis of Fixed Asset Investments

10.1 Movements during the year

	2024 Charity £000	2024 Group £000	2023 Charity £000	2023 Group £000
Market value at start of year	19,283	19,283	19,198	19,198
Less: Disposals at carrying value	(2,366)	(2,366)	(1,992)	(1,992)
Less: Realised loss on disposal	0	0	0	0
Add: Acquisitions at cost	1,926	1,926	2,274	2,274
Net (loss) / gain on revaluation	2,710	2,710	(197)	(197)
Market value at end of year	<u>21,553</u>	<u>21,553</u>	<u>19,283</u>	<u>19,283</u>
Historic cost at year end	<u>12,857</u>	<u>12,857</u>	<u>13,243</u>	<u>13,243</u>

10.2 Market value at 31 March - All held in the UK

	2024 Charity £000	2024 Group £000	2023 Charity £000	2023 Group £000
BWCH Charity				
COIF Charities Investment Fund - Hannah E Guy Charity	1,076	1,076	986	986
Veritas	10,726	10,726	9,615	9,615
COIF Charities Investment Fund - BWCH Charity	9,751	9,751	8,682	8,682
Investment Value	<u>21,553</u>	<u>21,553</u>	<u>19,283</u>	<u>19,283</u>

The following shows how the charities investments were held as at 31 March.

	2024 %	2023 %
<u>Multi-Asset Funds</u>		
COIF Charity Funds	50.2	50.1
<u>Other Investments</u>		
Veritas	49.8	49.9

10.3 Total gross income from investments	2024	2024	2023	2023
	Charity	Group	Charity	Group
	£000	£000	£000	£000
a) Fixed Asset Investments				
Investments listed on a recognised Stock Exchange	709	709	216	216
	709	709	216	216
b) Current Assets				
Interest earned on cash deposits in the year	38	38	32	32
Inter Company loan interest	0	0	2	0
	747	747	250	248
10.4 Tangible Fixed Assets	2024	2024	2023	2023
Leasehold property improvements	Charity	Group	Charity	Group
	£000	£000	£000	£000
COSTS				
Cost as at 1st April 2023	101	101	101	101
Cost as at 31st March 2024	101	101	101	101
ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION				
Depreciation as at 1st April 2023	(40)	(40)	(30)	(30)
Charge for the year	(11)	(11)	(10)	(10)
Depreciation as at 31st March 2024	(51)	(51)	(40)	(40)
Net Book Value as at 31st March 2023			61	61
Net Book Value as at 31st March 2024	50	50		
10.5 Asset under Construction	2024	2024	2023	2023
	Charity	Group	Charity	Group
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Cost as at 1st April 2023	26	26	0	0
Additions in year	75	75	26	26
Converted to Intangible Asset	(101)	(101)	0	0
Balance as at 31st March 2024	0	0	26	26
10.6 Intangible Fixed Assets	2024	2024	2023	2023
IT Asset	Charity	Group	Charity	Group
	£000	£000	£000	£000
COSTS				
Cost as at 1st April 2023	0	0	0	0
Converted from Asset under Construction	101	101	0	0
Cost as at 31st March 2024	101	101	0	0
ACCUMULATED Amortisation				
Amortisation as at 1st April 2023	0	0	0	0
Charge for the year	(1)	(1)	0	0
Amortisation as at 31st March 2024	(1)	(1)	0	0
Net Book Value as at 31st March 2023			0	0
Net Book Value as at 31st March 2024	100	100		
11.0 Analysis of Current Assets (Debtors)	2024	2024	2023	2023
	Charity	Group	Charity	Group
	£000	£000	£000	£000
11.1 Amounts falling due within one year:				
Trade debtors	16	30	94	101
Accrued income	1,052	1,039	1,258	1,258
Prepayments	53	53	42	42
Inter company Balance Due	30	0	30	0
Total debtors falling due within one year	1,151	1,122	1,424	1,401
Total debtors	1,151	1,122	1,424	1,401

11.2 Short term investments and deposits

	2024 Charity £000	2024 Group £000	2023 Charity £000	2023 Group £000
COIF Deposits - Hannah Guy	221	221	183	183
COIF Cash	11,031	11,031	9,493	9,493
Veritas Cash	427	427	329	329
	<u>11,679</u>	<u>11,679</u>	<u>10,005</u>	<u>10,005</u>

11.3 Cash at Bank and in Hand

	2024 Charity £000	2024 Group £000	2023 Charity £000	2023 Group £000
Cash	<u>2,530</u>	<u>2,538</u>	<u>2,694</u>	<u>2,705</u>

12 Creditors

	2024 Charity £000	2024 Group £000	2023 Charity £000	2023 Group £000
Amounts falling due within one year:				
Trade creditors	215	215	122	134
Accruals	8,838	8,838	7,138	7,138
Total creditors	<u>9,053</u>	<u>9,053</u>	<u>7,260</u>	<u>7,272</u>

13 Contingent assets – legacy income

As at 31 March the charity had been notified of 50 residuary legacies, the value of which is unknown at the stage of producing these accounts. (2022/23 the number was 43)

14 Liabilities and Provisions	Charitable Expenditure £000	Other Expenditure £000	2024 Total £000	2023 Total Expenditure £000
Movements during the year				
BCH Charity				
Opening Provisions	9,217	0	9,217	5,103
Add: New provisions charged in the year	5,078	0	5,078	7,825
Less: Provisions released in the year	(6,899)	0	(6,899)	(2,724)
Change in value of brought forward provisions	(1,125)	0	(1,125)	(987)
Provisions outstanding at end of year	<u>6,271</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>6,271</u>	<u>9,217</u>
Red Balloon	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
	<u>6,271</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>6,271</u>	<u>9,217</u>
Provisions Payable within one year	4,642	0	4,642	5,548
Provisions payable after more than one year	1,629	0	1,629	3,669
Provisions outstanding at end of year	<u>6,271</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>6,271</u>	<u>9,217</u>

15 Commitments BCH Charity

Trustees have entered into arrangements with future commitments as follows:

	2024 Land & Buildings £000	2024 Other £000	2023 Land & Building £000	2023 Other £000
Expiring within a year				
Fundraising Grant	0	2,356	0	2,723
Finance SLA	0	173	0	166
Governance SLA	0	0	0	10
Office Accommodation	29	0	28	0
	<u>29</u>	<u>2,529</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>2,899</u>
Expiring within 2 to 5 years	<u>98</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>127</u>	<u>0</u>

The Finance & Governance SLA contract payments expire in March 2025.

The commitment of £29k expiring within one year relates to the annual rental of the office accommodation.

The commitment of £98k expiring within 2 to 5 years relates to annual rental of the office accommodation.

16 Transfers Between Funds

Transfers in 2023/24

Transfers between funds amount to a net value of £2,523k. £32k of this relates to finalised appeals whereas £55K was a contribution from Ward 10 to the iMRI Appeal. The remaining £2,500k was transferred into 'Front of House Appeal' as the Charities contribution to the appeal from general funds.

17 Analysis of Charitable Funds

17.1 Endowment Funds

Birmingham Childrens Hospital

	Balance 01-April 2023 £000	Income £000	Expenditure £000	Transfers £000	Gains and Losses £000	Balance 31 March 2024 £000
A Hannah Guy Endowment	986	0	0	0	90	1,076
Total Consolidated Endowment Funds	986	0	0	0	90	1,076

A The objects of the Hannah Guy Endowment Fund are to apply the income from the original, permanently endowed gift to promote the preservation of health and recovery of patients and former patients of Birmingham Children's Hospital, Birmingham Women's Hospital and other Birmingham Hospitals.

17.2 Restricted Funds

Birmingham Children's Hospital

	Balance 1 April 2023 £000	Income £000	Expenditure £000	Transfers £000	Gains and Losses £000	Balance 31 March 2024 £000
B Hannah Guy Income	183	38	0	0	0	221
C BW Health Global Research Programme	397	0	(254)	0	0	143
D Elizabeth Soffe	32	0	0	(32)	0	0
E Laser INT Therm Therapy	44	1	0	0	0	45
F Laparoscopic Theatre Upgrade	2	(2)	0	0	0	0
G iMRI Appeal	186	1,431	0	55	0	1,672
H Food for a Friend	2	0	0	0	0	2
I Paediatric Palliative Medical Fellow	0	312	(123)	0	0	189
J Front of House Appeal	0	52	0	2,500	0	2,552
Total BCH Restricted Funds	846	1,832	(377)	2,523	0	4,824

The objects of the restricted funds are as follows :

- B** The Hannah Guy Income fund is restricted to promote the preservation of health and recovery of patients and former patients of Birmingham Children's Hospital, Birmingham Womens Hospital and other Birmingham hospitals.
- C** A legacy left to BWH by the late Ms Peggy Wicken's to be used for the benefit of Ovarian Cancer research.
- D** The Elizabeth Soffe CO2 Laser Appeal will help to purchase a new CO2 laser and other equipment and research for the Burns Department.
- E** Funding to support the development of a new Laser INT Therm Therapy.
- F** Contribution towards the upgrade of the Laparoscopic Theatre at our Children's Hospital.
- G** An appeal to raise £1.5M to support the development of an iMRI scanner at Birmingham Children's Hospital.
- H** Subsidised meals for staff facing hardship across BWC.
- I** A project to support training and development of paediatric palliative consultants at the Birmingham Children's Hospital.
- J** A Birmingham Children's Hospital fundraising appeal to build a new inspiring main entrance at the hospital.

Restricted Funds	Balance	Income	Expenditure	Transfers	Gains and	Balance
Birmingham Women's Hospital	1 April				Losses	31 March
	2023					2024
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
K Simulation Suite	0	1,000	0	0	0	1,000
Total BWH Restricted Funds	0	1,000	0	0	0	1,000
Consolidated Total Restricted Funds	846	2,832	(377)	2,523	0	5,824

K A project to provide a new innovative simulation training suite at the Birmingham Women's Hospital.

17.3 Unrestricted and Designated (Earmarked) Funds

The Trustees set a balance (opening or closing) of £100,000 or above as the threshold for reporting material designated funds. In the interests of accountability and transparency a summary of all designated funds is available upon written request.

Designated for Birmingham Womens's Hospital (Earmarked) Funds	Balance	Income	Expenditure	Transfers	Gains and	Balance
	1 April				Losses	31 March
	2023					2024
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
L Infertility Research & Development	249	0	0	0	0	249
M Designated Funds	3,664	123	(2,952)	569	0	1,404
N General Unrestricted Funds	380	73	0	(450)	0	3
Birmingham Womens Hospital Funds	4,293	196	(2,952)	119	0	1,656

Designated for Birmingham Children's Hospital (Earmarked) Funds	Balance	Income	Expenditure	Transfers	Gains and	Balance
	1 April				Losses	31 March
	2023					2024
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
O Ward 10 (Previously Ward 9)	169	4	(59)	(69)	0	45
P PICU	253	45	(74)	51	0	275
Q Heart Unit Ward	331	52	(196)	(37)	0	150
R Haematology & Oncology	479	61	(278)	(28)	0	234
S Ward 8	125	10	(31)	(26)	0	78
T Neuro Clinic & Surgery	112	17	(14)	(115)	0	0
U Pharmaceutical Department Fund	157	0	(44)	95	0	208
V Vital Services	291	0	(17)	255	0	529
W BWC Small Grants Programme	3	0	(64)	286	0	225
X Carter the Brave	71	22	0	9	0	102
Y L Bentley	0	0	0	204	0	204
Z Clinical Research Network	0	0	0	196	0	196
1A Birmingham Health Partners	0	0	0	210	0	210
1B Research SPAS	0	0	0	750	0	750
1C NMAHPs	0	0	0	180	0	180
1D PHD: Higher Degree Scholars	0	0	0	400	0	400
1E Small Research Projects	0	0	0	161	0	161
1F BWC Grants Programme	0	0	0	1,000	0	1,000
1G Other Designated Funds	(1,197)	684	(3,093)	3,715	0	109
1H General Unrestricted Funds*	10,090	6,263	(600)	(9,873)	2,234	8,114
Birmingham Childrens Hospital Funds	10,884	7,158	(4,470)	(2,636)	2,234	13,170
Red Balloon Trading	6	121	(108)	(6)	0	13
Consolidated Total Earmarked Funds	15,183	7,475	(7,530)	(2,523)	2,234	14,839
Consolidated Total Funds	17,015	10,307	(7,907)	0	2,324	21,739

*£7.4m of the general unrestricted funds opening balance relate to Unrealised gains from past periods. These will only be realised upon the sale of the investments, subject to market conditions at the time of sale.

17.3 Unrestricted and Designated (Earmarked) Funds - *continued*

The objects of the material designated funds are as follows:-

- L** The Infertility Research and Development Fund is designated for research and development into Infertility at the Birmingham Women's Hospital.
- M** Designated funds relate to wards and clinical departments within the Birmingham Women's Hospital for which donors have indicated their non-binding wishes when making their generous gifts.
- N** General unrestricted funds are those funds for which a donor has not expressed any specific non-binding wish and the unrestricted income accruing to the Charity. These funds are applied for any charitable purpose for the benefit of the patients of Birmingham Women's Hospital at the discretion of the Trustees.
- O** Ward 10 fund is designated for equipment and amenities for patients on ward 10.
- P** The PICU Ward Fund is a ward fund designated for the welfare and benefit of staff and patients on the Paediatric Intensive Care Unit.
- Q** The Heart Unit Ward Fund is designated for the welfare and benefit of staff and patients on the wards treating cardiac patients.
- R** The Haematology & Oncology Fund is a ward fund designated for the welfare and benefit of staff and patients on the relevant wards.
- S** Ward 8 fund is designated for equipment and amenities for patients on ward 8.
- T** The Neurology Clinical and Surgery Development Funds is designated for medical equipment for neurology patients at the Birmingham Children's Hospital.
- U** The Pharmacy Department Fund is designated for equipment, amenities and research in the Pharmacy Department for the benefit of patients across the Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospitals.
- V** The Vital Services fund is designated for patient and staff welfare and amenities across Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospitals.
- W** Funds allocated to support small patient experience grants up to £10,000 across the Birmingham Women's and Children's hospitals.
- X** Funds raised by the Carter the Brave fundraising community to support projects across the Birmingham Children's Hospital.
- Y** A legacy left to the Birmingham Children's Hospital to fund projects that support liver and renal transplant patients.
- Z** Funding allocation to match fund research projects awarded for Clinical Research Network grants at the Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospitals.
- 1A** Funding allocation to match fund research projects awarded for Birmingham Health Partners grants at the Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospitals
- 1B** Funding allocation fund SPA (Supporting Special Activities) research projects across the Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospitals.
- 1C** Funding allocation to fund nurse, midwife, allied Healthcare professional research projects across the Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospitals.
- 1D** Funding allocation to fund PhD research projects across the Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospitals.
- 1E** Funding allocation to support small research projects up to £25,000 across the Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospitals.
- 1F** Funding allocation to support patient experience projects across the Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospitals.
- 1G** Other designated funds relate to other wards and clinical departments within Birmingham Children's Hospital for which donors have indicated their non-binding wishes when making their generous gifts.
- 1H** General unrestricted funds are those funds for which a donor has not expressed any specific non-binding wish and the unrestricted income accruing to the Charity. These funds are applied for any charitable purpose for the benefit of the patients of Birmingham Children's Hospital at the discretion of the Trustees.

Accounts



BIRMINGHAM WOMEN'S AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL CHARITY

ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 March 2023

Charity Number 1160875

Company Number 09404174

Company Address

5 Rowchester Court, Whittall Street, Birmingham B4 6DH

Contents

A Message From Our Chair	3
Trustees and Advisors	5
Structure, Governance and Management	6
Governing Document	6
Trustees	6
Committees	6
Administration	7
Objects and Activities	7
Mission	8
Public Benefit	8
About Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust	8
Strategy and Performance	9
Future Plans and Strategy	9
Risk Management	10
Performance in the Year	11
Fundraising	11
Investments	11
Reserves Policy	12
Grant Making	13
Going Concern	17
Thanks.	17

A Message From Our Chair

The past 12 months have been truly transformational for our charity.

Committed to inspiring our community to transform lives, last year we were able to deploy over a fantastic £7.6million across all our services. Thanks to the generosity and passion of our loyal supporters, we continued to provide the best child and family-friendly experiences and environments as well as transform care through technological and digital innovation and deliver research which pioneers change and accelerates advances in medical breakthroughs. We have delivered the biggest impact across our two hospitals, doing more for every patient and family. Our impact newsletters have evidenced and shared a number of success stories during the year. This has been made possible by the generosity of our supporters, and we celebrated one of our most successful years raising funds.

This achievement is the first significant step in our ambitious three-year growth plan to double our fundraising income to £10m by 2025, putting us in an even stronger position to allow our hospitals to continue to be world-leading and deliver projects that go above and beyond NHS standards.

It is therefore with great pride I take on the role as chairman and announce the appointment of a number of new Trustees, who bring additional expertise and experience to the board. Together we are all united in our passion to drive forward our strategy and deliver maximum impact on the thousands of women, babies, children, young people and families treated at our hospitals every year.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank Professor Sir Bruce Keogh for his dedication as our previous Chair of Trustees. Sir Bruce has stepped aside as Chair after four impactful years, leaving us with the confidence and drive to truly elevate the support our charity delivers across our hospitals. We are delighted that he has agreed to remain a Trustee on the Charity's Board.

From the very beginning, charitable donations have been integral to our hospital's impact and as we marked our Children's Hospital's 160-year birthday last year, we also reflected on our own incredible legacy and how fundraising has always been at the heart of our hospitals' ability to continue to offer outstanding care for its patients.

Dedicated to addressing the most urgent needs of our hospitals, we were delighted to see our Woodland House Appeal, to build a brand-new, standalone bereavement centre at our Women's Hospital, reach target. We were joined by some of our bereaved families to break ground on this much-needed safe space, which will be the first of its kind in a UK-hospital setting and set a new international standard for pregnancy or baby loss aftercare. Woodland House is on track to open to our deserving families in early 2024.

We've also launched a brand-new capital appeal to raise £1.5million to bring an intraoperative MRI (iMRI) scanner to our Children's Hospital. This state-of-the-art piece of equipment will transform the lives of children and young people requiring life-changing brain tumour or epilepsy surgery.

We are the only major paediatric hospital in the UK without an iMRI scanner and our investment in this technology is essential to give our expert neurosurgeons 'live' information about a tumour, right when they need it most.

The appeal has already received significant support from some of our region's top business leaders and companies, who formed a visionary network, called Changemakers, for our Children's Hospital. With a passion to be part of a collective change for good, in the first year, our Changemakers have committed to support the iMRI appeal.

Finally, our youth mental health campaign, Fight For All The Feels, which was launched as a direct response to the pandemic, has hit target and is having a huge impact. Our charitably funded peer support workers are now in post in the Early Psychosis Team and Eating Disorders Service among others within Forward Thinking Birmingham, the mental health partnership for 0-25 year olds. Fight For All The Feels has helped tackle the stigma surrounding the youth mental health challenge in Birmingham and has served as a blueprint which is now, initially, being rolled out across the wider West Midlands.

Looking forward, the next 12 months is set to be even more promising as we continue to work closely with our hospitals and clinical colleagues to transform patients' lives, giving them all the best chance to fulfil their potential.

We are on a mission to do ever more to help make life better for our patients, for which we will need to raise more money than ever before and are confident we will achieve this by continuing to inspire our community. Your vital support helps us do more for every patient across our two, world-class hospitals and youth mental health provision and we could not continue without you.

On behalf of my fellow Trustees, I'd like to thank colleagues from across the charity for their passion, innovation and drive over the past 12 months. I'd also like to extend a sincere and heartfelt thank you to everyone who has made a contribution and a very real and significant difference to our two hospitals. Together we have transformed the lives of our very deserving patients.

Thank you for your loyal and generous support.



Amerdeep Nagra
Chair of Trustees

5 December 2023

Trustees and Advisors

TRUSTEES

Amerdeep Nagra (Chair wef 8 March 2023)
Matthew Boazman (Appointed 7 December 2022)
Emma Bryan (Appointed 8 March 2023)
Dr Martin English (Appointed 8 March 2023)
Paul Faulkner (Resigned 8 December 2022)
Rachel Hemmings (Appointed 8 March 2023)
Keith Jecks
Professor Sir Bruce Keogh KBE, MedSci
Andrew Kirton
Gurmit Kler (Appointed 8 March 2023)
Ruth Lester (Resigned 13 June 2023)
David Melbourne (Resigned 30 June 2022)
Christina Michalos KC
Lady Sarah Jane Nicholson (Resigned 5 December 2022)
Jeremy Roper
Sunita Thakur (Appointed 8 March 2023)
Professor Jonathan Tritter

REGISTERED OFFICE AND PRINCIPAL ADDRESS

5 Rowchester Court
Whittall Street
Birmingham B4 6DH

EXTERNAL AUDITOR

Mazars LLP
First Floor
2 Chamberlain Square
Birmingham B3 3AX

INTERNAL AUDITOR

KPMG
1 Snow Hill
Birmingham B4 6GH

BANKERS

NatWest Bank plc
166 High Street, Harborne
Birmingham B17 9PW

SOLICITORS

Mills & Reeve LLP
78-84 Colmore Row
Birmingham B3 2AB

Withers LLP
16 Old Bailey
London EC4M 7EG

INVESTMENT MANAGERS

CCLA Investment Management
Ltd
80 Cheapside
London EC2V 6DZ

Veritas Investment
Management LLP
90 Long Acre
London WC2E 9RA

The Trustees (who are also Directors for the purposes of Company Law) present their report and audited financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2023.

Structure, Governance and Management

Governing Document

The Charity is a company limited by guarantee, incorporated in England and Wales on 23 January 2015 (registered number 09404174), and registered as a charity with the Charity Commission on 12 March 2015 (registered charity number 1160875). The Charity is governed by its Articles of Association which define the objects and powers of the company.

When Birmingham Children's and Birmingham Women's Hospitals came together as a single organisation (Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust) in February 2017, the funds of Birmingham Women's Hospital Charity were joined with those of Birmingham Children's Hospital Charity and the objects of the Charity were updated to include patients of both hospitals. The name of the Charity was officially changed on 23 October 2017 to Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospital Charity and funds are held in one of two linked charities depending on the hospital donors wish to support.

The Charity has a wholly owned subsidiary, Red Balloon Trading CIC (registered in England and Wales number 05996296) which sells branded and other merchandise and generates commercial income from exploitation of the Charity's brands. The results of Red Balloon Trading CIC have been consolidated with those of the Charity and are shown separately in note 2.2.

Trustees

The Trustees who have served during the year 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023 are set out on page four. Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust (BWCNFT) has the right to appoint up to three Trustees, and between eight and twelve other Trustees are appointed by the Trustees. Trustees elect the Chairman each year. Decisions are taken by Trustees at regular meetings and procedures are in place to ensure that Trustees appointed by BWCNFT cannot form a majority and may not chair the Charity's committees.

Trustees are volunteers and receive no remuneration or benefits from the Charity. Any expenses claimed are set out in Note 2.1 to the accounts. The personal donations made by the Trustees overall outweigh the total expenses claimed.

Trustees are appointed for a four-year term and can be re-elected to a maximum term of office of ten years. The Charity recruits new Trustees as vacancies arise and/or skills gaps are identified. New Trustees receive an induction that includes provision of relevant documentation and meetings with key staff at the Charity and the Hospital. All Trustees are encouraged to attend relevant training courses.

Committees

The Charity has established a number of Committees to support Trustees in the governance of the Charity. Each Committee has approved Terms of Reference setting out their areas of responsibility and the limits of their delegated powers. Members of committees include Trustees and others with the expertise to help those committees conduct their business. All the Committees are supported by

the Charity's Company Secretary. In addition to the named Trustee members, any Trustee may attend any Committee meeting.

Committee	Trustee members	Advisory and other members and regular attendees
Finance and Risk Committee	Chair: Amerdeep Nagra Jeremy Roper Emma Bryan David Melbourne	Gwenny Scott, Company Secretary Mark Brider, Charity Chief Executive Karen Cutler, Accounts Manager Ian Hyde, Head of Fundraising Operations and Data Stephen O'Loughlin, Impact Manager
Investment Advisory Committee	Chair: Keith Jecks Amerdeep Nagra Andrew Kirton	Ian Burrows Hugh Reynolds John Russell Gwenny Scott, Company Secretary Mark Brider, Charity Chief Executive
Grants Committee	Chair: Jonathan Tritter Ruth Lester Martin English	Mark Brider, Charity Chief Executive Daljit Athwal, Chief Nursing and Midwifery Officer (BWCNFT) Stephen O'Loughlin, Impact Manager

Administration

Trustees are responsible for the strategic direction and policy of the Charity, with responsibility for day to day operations delegated to the Charity's staff. Trustees are not paid for their time and staff remuneration is set at market rates using industry comparators for similar roles.

The Charity is led by Mark Brider, Chief Executive, who was appointed in April 2021.

Gwenny Scott was Company Secretary of the Charity (to March 2023) and was remunerated via a Service Level Agreement with BWCNFT. Dalvinder Virk took up post as Charity Secretary in September 2023.

Financial services are provided under a Service Level Agreement with University Hospitals Birmingham NHS Foundation Trust.

External advisors are set out on page 3; they are subject to periodic review and competitive tender in accordance with Standing Orders and recognised best practice.

Objects and Activities

The objects of the Charity are for the public benefit:

- (a) to further any charitable purpose or purposes relating to the general or any specific purposes of the Foundation Trust or the purposes of the health service;

- (b) to promote, protect, preserve and advance all or any aspects of the health of the public; and
 - (c) to advance and promote knowledge and education in medicine including by engaging in and supporting medical research (and the dissemination of the useful results).
- There are three linked charities with objects as follows:

- Birmingham Children's Hospital Charity, governed by a Declaration of Trust dated 26 September 2017 – "for charitable purposes relating to the general or specific purposes of Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust or to the National Health Service in relation to children's health services".
- Birmingham Women's Hospital Charity, governed by a Declaration of Trust dated 26 September 2017 – "for charitable purposes relating to the general or specific purposes of Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust or to the National Health Service in relation to women's health services".
- Hannah Eliza Guy Charity, governed by Schemes of the Charity Commission dated 2 November 1987, 10 March 2004 and 1 April 2015 – "to promote the preservation or recovery of physical or mental health or the rehabilitation of persons (with a preference for babies and children under 14 years of age) who have been suffering from illness and who are or have been patients of the Birmingham Children's Hospital, Birmingham Women's Hospital, or any of the following Hospitals: Queen Elizabeth Hospital; Queen Elizabeth Psychiatric Hospital; or Birmingham Dental Hospital; or such other hospitals as may from time to time form a part of the NHS Trusts (or their successors) currently responsible for the Hospitals listed above."

Mission

The Trustees' mission is to make things better for the patients at Birmingham Children's Hospital and Birmingham Women's Hospital, their families and the staff who treat them by providing additional facilities, equipment and research and by creating a caring environment for all who use the Hospitals. They deliver on their mission by raising funds which they award as grants to BWCNFT who deliver patient benefits and make a difference to patients and families, by providing new equipment, funding research and training, and improving the Hospital environment.

Public Benefit

The Charity is a Public Benefit Entity and Trustees confirm they are aware of and have taken account of public benefit guidance published by the Charity Commission.

The Charity delivers its public benefit through the care and treatment of NHS patients by Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust. Grants from the Charity lead to an enhancement in healthcare for hospital patients from all walks of life, regardless of their background or personal circumstances. Some specialised services have a significant national footprint. The Children's is the only Children's hospital with every major organ speciality on site. Nationally the hepatology and hepatobiliary surgery service provides expert advice including liver and small bowel transplants. The Retinoblastoma unit is only one of two in the UK and takes patients from across the British Isles. Other national services are outlined on the following page.

About Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust

Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust (BWCNFT) is the first NHS Trust of its type in the UK, formed in February 2017 to drive forward a commitment to provide the highest quality, world-class care that women, children and families want and deserve. Every day its UK and globally-respected surgeons, doctors, nurses, midwives and allied healthcare professionals provide some of

the most advanced treatments, complex surgical procedures and cutting-edge research, to improve care today and develop even better care for the future.

Home to the country's leading teaching centres, it is passionate about nurturing and developing the skills of the present and future workforce, along with investing in the very best training and education to foster life-long learning.

Birmingham Women's Hospital is a centre of excellence, providing specialist services to over 50,000 women, men and their families every year from Birmingham, the West Midlands and beyond. It is one of only two dedicated women's hospitals in the UK, with the busiest single site maternity unit, birthing more than 8,200 babies a year. It offers a full range of gynaecological, maternity and neonatal care and its Fertility Centre is considered to be one of the best in the country. The hospital is also an international centre for education, research and development with a research budget of over £3million per year.

Birmingham Children's Hospital is one of the UK's leading specialist paediatric centres, caring for sick children and young people up to the age of 16. Based in the heart of Birmingham city centre, the hospital is a world leader in some of the most advanced treatments, complex surgical procedures and cutting-edge research and development. It is a nationally designated specialist centre for epilepsy surgery and boasts a paediatric major trauma centre for the West Midlands, a national liver and small bowel transplant centre and a centre of excellence for complex heart conditions, the treatment of burns, cancer and liver and kidney disease. Its Paediatric Intensive Care Unit (PICU) and medical care services are rated Outstanding by the Care Quality Commission.

The Trust is also home to one of the largest Child and Adolescent Mental Health Services in the country, comprising a dedicated inpatient Eating Disorder Unit and Acute Assessment Unit for regional referrals of children and young people with the most serious of problems (Tier 4) and the Forward Thinking Birmingham mental health service for 0 to 25-year olds.

Strategy and Performance

Future Plans and Strategy

The Charity has a proud history of supporting key strategical developments across both its hospitals, allowing them to remain national and international centres of excellence.

An ambitious three-year growth plan has identified three core priorities to drive forward and deliver greater impact across the hospitals:

1. Grow our community – with a particular focus on increasing our regular giving audience to 10,000 donors by 2026.
2. Increase high-value partnerships – capitalising on our newly-merged Philanthropy and Partnerships team to increase the number of Philanthropic and Corporate gifts
3. Deliver impact – identify a strong pipeline of fundraising projects that address each hospital's most urgent needs and effectively respond to emerging issues, whilst ensuring the BWCNFT rapidly deploys grant funds for impact.

In last year's reporting period, a new £1.5million capital appeal was launched to bring an intraoperative MRI (iMRI) scanner to our Children's Hospital. This state-of-the-art piece of equipment

will transform the lives of children and young people requiring life-changing brain tumour or epilepsy surgery. The Children's is the only major paediatric hospital in the UK without an iMRI scanner and investment in this technology is essential to give our expert neurosurgeons 'live' information about a tumour, right when they need it most.

Fundraising for the Charity's Fight For All The Feels campaign, its first for Forward Thinking Birmingham, BWCNFT's unique mental health service for 0 to 25-years-olds, hit target. As Europe's youngest city, this appeal addressed Birmingham's youth mental challenge head on. The introduction of lived-experience peer support workers has improved support for patients' social recovery and engagement, improved support for carers and also improved staff morale as peer support workers free up valuable clinical time. The programme is now serving as a blueprint to be rolled out across the UK. Its impact has been shared with providers contracted through Birmingham City Council, partners of University of Birmingham and with those connected to the programme's training partners.

At Birmingham Women's Hospital, fundraising for Woodland House, a brand-new, purpose-built standalone bereavement centre, also reached its financial goal. Build has now started on this much-needed safe space where grieving families can spend time together in secure and serene surrounding after suffering loss through miscarriage, stillbirth or neonatal death. This new centre, a first of its kind within a UK-hospital setting, is set to open to families in early 2024.

Investment in research remains a priority for the trustees, to encourage and improve research skills and ensure researchers can continue to identify and better understand illnesses in order to develop treatment for the patients of the future.

Throughout 2023/24, the charity will continue to inspire its community to raise the required funds to transform the lives of patients treated at BWCNFT and ensure each hospital's urgent and long terms needs are supported.

Risk Management

Trustees continue to monitor key strategic risks through the Board Assurance Framework, which captures the risks associated with the achievement of the Charity's objectives. This enables the Charity to identify gaps in control and monitor the implementation of actions to ensure that resources, activity and assurance are directed towards the highest risk areas.

The strategic risks set out in the Board Assurance Framework are as follows:

1. Failure to ensure governance arrangements are both rigorous and support the Charity's ambitions to increase annual income. The Finance and Risk Committee oversees this risk and the changes to processes which aim to ensure governance arrangements are both robust and support the Charity's objectives.
2. Failure to ensure Fundraising Target is achieved. Progress towards achieving the annual fundraising target is reviewed each quarterly by a Quarterly Performance Group, the outcome of which is reported to the Finance and Risk Committee which considers whether the mitigations and plans in place are adequate to control the risk.
3. Failure to ensure the Charity's funds are invested so as to adequately balance risk and return. This risk is monitored by the Investment Advisory Group through its regular oversight of investment performance and detailed biannual reports from the Investment Managers.

Performance in the Year

During the year Trustees approved grants, inclusive of allocated support costs, of £7.238 million (2021/22: £3.269 million). The section on grant activities below gives more details and illustrates the variety of projects funded by the Charity.

Total income for the Charity increased to £8,147million (2021/22: £5.779 million). Legacy income also rose from levels seen in previous years. Donations from individuals and companies held up well across our appeals.

Fundraising

The Charity gives a grant to BWCNFT to be spent on the costs of its fundraising department. All fundraising is then delegated to BWCNFT which decides how to allocate the grant across different fundraising activities. Trustees receive regular reports about fundraising activity.

The Charity is registered with the Fundraising Regulator and supports the Code of Fundraising Practice. In particular it wishes to ensure that those fundraising on its behalf do not exploit vulnerable people or unreasonably intrude on a person's privacy, and that any fundraising approaches are not unreasonably persistent and do not involve undue pressure.

The Charity has published a Complaints Policy on its websites and is registered to receive suppression notifications from the Fundraising Preference Service. During the year the Charity received and dealt with no complaints about the Charity and received no suppression notifications from the Fundraising Preference Service.

The ratio of fundraising costs to fundraising income for the Charity fell to 34p per £1 raised (2021/22: 39p per £1). The Charity has set a medium-term cost income ratio target of 30% by 2025/26 linked to planned growth in income primarily driven by expanded activities in Philanthropy and Partnerships.

Investments

The Investment Advisory Committee provides detailed oversight of the performance of the Charity's investment managers.

The Hannah Eliza Guy endowment is invested in COIF Charities Investment Fund Income Units, managed by CCLA Investment Management Limited. Income is held as cash in a separate bank account until spending decisions are taken. During the year to 31 March 2023 the total return on this fund was -0.9% (2021 11.6%).

Other donations which do not need to be spent straight away in supporting the Hospitals are invested with the objective to deliver a total return of CPI inflation plus 3.75% over a rolling five year period, whilst limiting total volatility.

Investments are held across two Investment Managers, Veritas LLP and CCLA, each with the same investment objectives. The Investment Advisory Committee is satisfied with the performance of both managers during the period. Over the last 12 months, Veritas and CCLA delivered returns of -1.3% and -0.9% respectively. Over the five years to 31 March 2023, the returns were 7.4% per annum (Veritas) and 8.0% per annum (CCLA). These returns broadly matched or exceeded the CPI + 3.75% per

annum return objective of 7.8% per annum, despite the very difficult investing background that has existed.

The Charity's governing document allows the Trustees to invest in any manner they see fit, provided they take appropriate expert advice and have regard to the suitability of investments and the need for diversification. In addition, the Trustees do not consider that direct investments connected to the tobacco industry would be appropriate for a charity which works to improve the health of the public. Funds intended to be used to pay grants in the near future are held as cash on deposit to minimise short term investment risk.

Reserves Policy

The Trustees had previously agreed a reserve policy which allowed for surplus income to build reserves as much as possible over a period of six to eight years. This was in anticipation of a large capital project relating to the building a new Children's Hospital, also known as the 'Big Build'. In the absence of any definite plans for the Big Build, the Trustees have recently approved a new policy which is detailed below:

Purpose

The Trustees are keen to ensure that funds donated to the charity are used for the highest priorities delivering substantial impact but also that these funds are promptly used so that impact and benefits can be realised as soon as practical.

The purpose of this reserve policy is to ensure that our charity maintains a prudent financial position and is capable of fulfilling its mission even during unforeseen circumstances. The policy outlines the target level of reserves to be maintained, specifically aiming to cover a minimum of one year's operational costs and one year of grant making.

1. **Reserve Target**
The charity shall maintain reserves at a level sufficient to cover a minimum of one year's operational costs and of grant making. This target provides a safety net for financial stability, allowing the organisation to sustain its activities and commitments during challenging times.
2. **Calculation of Reserves**
The reserves will be calculated based on the most recent audited financial statements and projections for future operational costs and grant making. These projections should consider both regular ongoing expenses and potential fluctuations in revenue streams.
3. **Regular Review**
The reserves will be reviewed on an annual basis or whenever significant changes occur in the organisation's financial situation. The review should consider any changes in revenue, expenses, grant-making priorities, or other factors that may impact the reserve target.
4. **Utilisation of Reserves**
Reserves shall only be utilised under exceptional circumstances, such as a significant decrease in revenue or unexpected expenses that jeopardise the continuity of operations. The decision

to use reserves shall be made by the Board of Trustees after careful evaluation and consultation with relevant stakeholders.

5. **Replenishment of Reserves**

In the event that reserves are utilised, the organisation shall develop a plan to replenish the reserves within a reasonable timeframe. This plan may include strategies for increasing revenue, reducing expenses, or fundraising efforts specifically dedicated to rebuilding the reserves.

6. **Reporting**

The organisation will provide regular reports to the Board of Trustees regarding the status of reserves, including any changes, utilisation, or replenishment efforts. These reports will ensure transparency and enable informed decision-making.

7. **Compliance**

The Charity shall comply with all legal and regulatory requirements pertaining to reserves and financial management.

At the end of the reporting period the total consolidated funds held by the Charity were £17.015m. This sum includes endowment and restricted funds which are not available for general purposes of the Charity.

The unrestricted funds held at the end of the reporting period total £15.183m and include funds that have been designated (earmarked) or otherwise committed. Of this sum, £10.470m relates to designated 'general unrestricted funds' and includes £5.4m of unrealised investment gains, which can only be realised by disposing of tangible fixed assets or programme related investments.

Full details of these funds can be found at note 17 to the Accounts.

The Charity expects to disburse further free reserves to provide sustainable, long-term support to Birmingham Children's Hospital and Birmingham Women's Hospital. This support can be in the form of research grants, new equipment and facilities, and staff and patient education and welfare.

Grant Making

Designated Funds

Each year between 20% and 25% of the Charity's income is designated by donors for a particular ward, department or clinical specialty. Trustees recognise those designations by providing Designated Funds into which the donations are paid and from which authorised fund advisors from the wards, departments and specialties can spend money on charitable purposes.

The designated funds are known locally as Earmarked Funds and are detailed further in Note 17 to the Accounts.

Designated Funds can be spent at any time and (subject to oversight by the Charity) fund advisors have a wide discretion as to what can be purchased. Guidance is provided as to what types of expenditure can qualify as charitable, but the allocation of expenditure will be driven by the fund

advisors and the things they deem to be most important. Often donors will influence what is purchased, in particular where they have identified a particular piece of equipment or similar that they have chosen to raise money for. Typical expenditure can include equipment, staff training and conference attendance, minor environmental improvements, research consumables and toys and games for patients.

Patterns of expenditure in recent years are as follows:

Year	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
Research	£314,957	£474,644	£440,334	£1,490,600
Building work	£172,867	£300,463	£121,911	£3,922,600
Equipment	£1,227,095	£1,142,049	£1,850,026	£432,300
Patient welfare & education	£535,384	£771,692	£708,353	£943,000
Staff welfare & education	£635,910	£204,922	£258,149	£449,400
Total Value	£2,886,214	£2,893,770	£3,269,988	£7,237,900

Major Appeals

BWCNFT regularly identifies priority projects which could only proceed thanks to charitable funding. These form the basis of major appeals and campaigns and any donations received are held separately to fund the projects they relate to.

iMRI Appeal (new)

Our Children's Hospital is home to one of the largest paediatric neurosurgical centres in the UK, but it is the only one without leading-edge intraoperative MRI (iMRI) technology.

The hospital's expert neurosurgeons rely on pre-operative images to identify tumours in a patient's brain. During surgery the brain, which is soft, will change shape. This means, very quickly, the pre-operative information becomes outdated, making it less reliable.

With iMRI technology, an MRI scanner is moved directly to a patient on an operating table, or a patient to the scanner, to ensure surgeons can obtain 'live' and up-to-date information about the position of the tumour.

The need for state-of-the-art intraoperative MRI technology is simple. It allows our neurosurgeons to accurately and confidently identify, during a surgical procedure, whether they have removed all the tumour, right when they need the information the most.

Making iMRI a reality for our hospital will:

- Improve surgical outcomes for at least 60 children a year – more than one a week
- Eliminate follow-up scans requiring further general anaesthesia
- Vastly reduce the need for a second operation, sparing patients and families from another lengthy surgical procedure
- Reduce a patient's time in hospital
- Increase our neurosurgical team's capacity to perform additional operations.

The appeal launched in March 2023 and has a target of £1.5m. It is anticipated this appeal will close in the summer of 2024.

Woodland House (closed in reporting year)

Woodland House will be a purpose-built standalone bereavement centre at our Women's Hospital where grieving families can spend time together after suffering loss through miscarriage, stillbirth or neonatal death.

The first of its kind in a UK-hospital setting, Woodland House will set a new international standard of care for families who have experienced the heartbreak of pregnancy and baby loss.

The £3m appeal, which launched spring 2019, hit target in May 2022 thanks to the generosity of the public, businesses and philanthropic organisations.

The appeal was also supported by a number of brave families who shared their heart-breaking stories, each one reflecting on how different their experience might have been, if somewhere like Woodland House had existed. Build is now in progress and Woodland House is set to open to families in early 2024.

Fight For All The Feels (closed in reporting year)

This campaign launched in October 2020 as a direct response to the COVID-19 pandemic and introduced a new youth mental health model of care, delivered by peer support workers. The first of its kind within the UK's Children's and Adolescent Mental Health Services (CAMHS), each of the peer support workers, who are primarily aged between 18 and 25-years-old, have their own lived-experiences of mental illness, meaning they leverage personal experiences to help other young people in their medical and personal recovery. This has transformed the care our Trust provides.

The peer support workers are available as a direct point of contact for young people at every stage of their mental health journey – from referral, throughout treatment and during the discharge period.

In the last financial year, the £1m target was reached to provide the start-up funding needed to pilot the project for a three-year period. Now two years into the project, the charitably-funded posts are already being incorporated into ongoing operating budgets to sustain the programme for the long term.

To-date, 13 peer support workers and one project leader have been employed in full and part-time positions within Forward Thinking Birmingham (FTB), our Trust's unique mental health service for children, young people and young adults.

Seven are based within our Early Psychosis Team; three have been appointed within the Eating Disorder Service; one is based in FTB's Community Mental Health Hubs; and two are beginning work within a new Autism focused service. Additional peer support workers will be placed within the Eating Disorder Service and Community Mental Health Hub teams, as well as one in each of the five universities in Birmingham to help support their students.

Initial reports show the programme has had a positive impact on patients, the peer support workers themselves, clinical staff, and our overall service delivery. Patients have stated individual one-on-one

sessions with the peer support workers have positively impacted their recovery and the peer support workers have thrived in their posts, with many deciding to continue their education and training within the mental health field by taking on more advanced roles. On a service level, the clinical care within FTB is now more patient-centred and recovery focused, creating a system wide and long-lasting impact on the care delivered.

Our ultimate ambition of creating a model of care which could be replicated across the UK has also started to be realised, with Birmingham and Solihull Mental Health Trust investing over £600,000 a year to replicate our model and create a Birmingham Peer Support Hub to support individuals of all ages and backgrounds across our diverse city.

Research

There is a strong and proud history of research and innovation at both Birmingham Women's and Birmingham Children's Hospitals. As the charity that supports these two world-class hospitals, it's our job to encourage the next great idea and so we are committed to championing high-quality research into women's and children's health and diseases.

Charitable donations have delivered internationally recognised research which has discovered new life-changing and life-saving cures and treatments, equipping our staff with the knowledge, skills and resources needed to accelerate and advance medical breakthroughs and pioneer change.

In the past year, charitable funding has supported a number of research projects to better the future for generations to come. This includes the launch of the Birmingham Women's Health Global Research Programme, which aims to improve general women's health and gynaecological cancer specifically. The programme is currently funding four studies into the treatment of ovarian cancer, the fifth leading cause of death from cancer amongst women.

In addition, we're delighted to have joined forces with the University of Birmingham and The Azaylia Foundation in the UK's fight against childhood cancer. The partnership has collectively committed over £560,000 to co-fund two, fully-funded clinical PhDs in paediatric oncology, helping to create the next generation of leaders in childhood cancer.

This much-needed investment will provide expert clinicians, under the title of the Azaylia Childhood Cancer PhD Fund, the opportunity to complete ground-breaking, world-class research into the early diagnosis of childhood cancer and more importantly, find new and gentler treatments to improve survival rates.

Patient Benefit Grants

Four times each year the Charity invites any member of staff in the hospitals to apply for charitable funds if they have an idea for a project which would benefit patients. Applications are scored by members of the Grants Committee which meets to discuss and agree its recommendations to the Trustees. Typical grants cover toys and games, social activities for patients, new equipment and patient educational materials.

Funding for these grants comes from general, unrestricted donations and legacies. The funding allocated in recent years is as follows:

	Research		Non-Research	
	No.	£	No.	£
2019-20	44	£1,126,624	83	£2,393,671
2020-21	42	£1,041,310	92	£3,038,822
2021-22	6	£604,959	24	£2,403,525
2022-23	11	£658,850	49	£3,909,133

Going Concern

The Trustees consider that there are no material uncertainties about the Charity's ability to continue as a going concern. The budget and forecast for 2023/24 takes into account the uncertainties associated with the ongoing cost of living crises and legacy impact of COVID-19, and fundraising income performance during 2022/23 and the first quarter of 2023/24 provide assurance that the assumptions upon which the budget and forecast are based are reasonable.

The Charity has sufficient cash, unrestricted funds and reserves to satisfy all its creditors and to fulfil its commitments for 2023/24. There are therefore no material uncertainties affecting the current year's accounts.

Thanks

The Charity thanks all those who have helped financially and in other ways during the year. Its ability to continue its vital support for Birmingham Children's Hospital and Birmingham Women's Hospital (including Forward Thinking Birmingham) is dependent on its ability to maintain and increase donations from the general public. Trustees are therefore grateful for the support from those who not only donate their own money, but who inspire others to donate through their fundraising efforts.

The Charity is also grateful to the staff and clinicians of the hospitals who have supported us and contributed to the Charity's continuing progress. We invite readers of this report to show their support in a number of ways:

- Making a donation – perhaps to a specific ward or department;
- Becoming a monthly donor via our online Direct Debit facility;
- Registering for payroll giving;
- Organising or taking part in a fundraising event or challenge;
- Remembering us in your will;
- Asking your school or employer to adopt us as their charity of the year;
- Buying something from our online shop;
- Volunteering for us.

For more details about ways to help, please visit our websites – <https://bch.org.uk/> / <https://www.bwh.org.uk/>

**Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospital
Charity Group**

Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 March 2023

Company Registration Number 09404174

Charity Number 1160875

Statement of Trustees' responsibilities in respect of the Trustees' Annual Report and the Financial Statements

The Charity Trustees (who are also the directors of the Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospital Charity for the purposes of company law) are responsible for preparing a trustees' annual report and financial statements in accordance with the applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards.

Company Law requires the Charity Trustees to prepare financial statements for each year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charitable company and the group and of the income and expenditure, of the charitable group for that period. In preparing these financial statements, the Trustees are required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether the financial statements comply with applicable accounting standards and statements of recommended practice, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements;
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue its activities.

The Trustees are responsible for keeping proper accounting records that disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charity and to enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Companies Act 2006. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charity and the group and hence taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

The Trustees are responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the corporate and financial information included on the charitable company's website. Legislation in the United Kingdom governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

Statement as a disclosure to our auditors

In so far as the Trustees are aware at the time of approving our Trustees' Annual Report:

- there is no relevant information, being information needed by the auditor in connection with preparing their report, of which the group's auditor is unaware, and
- the trustees, having made enquiries of fellow directors and the group's auditor that they ought to have individually made, have each taken all steps that they are obliged to take as a director in order to make themselves aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that the auditor is aware of that information.

By order of the Board of Trustees



Amerdeep Nagra
Chairman

5 December 2023

BIRMINGHAM WOMEN'S AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL CHARITY
ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2022-23

Independent auditor's report to the trustees of Birmingham Women's & Children's Hospital Charity

We have audited the financial statements of Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospital Charity (the 'parent charity') and its subsidiary (the 'group') for the year ended 31 March 2023 which comprise of the Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities, the Charity Statement of Financial Activities, the Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Charity Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including FRS 102 "The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland" (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion, the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the group's and of the parent charity's affairs as at 31 March 2023 and of the group's and the parent charity's income and expenditure for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the charity in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the trustees' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the group's or the parent charity's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the trustees with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The other information comprises the information included in the annual report, other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. The trustees are responsible for the other information. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the course of the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether there is a material misstatement in the financial statements or a material misstatement of the other information. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Opinions on other matters prescribed by the Companies Act 2006

In our opinion based on the work undertaken in the course of the audit:

- the information given in the Trustees' Report which includes the Strategic Report and the Directors' Report prepared for the purposes of company law, for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements; and
- the Strategic Report and the Directors' Report included within the Trustees' Report has been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements.

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

In light of the knowledge and understanding of the group and the parent charity and its environment obtained in the course of the audit, we have not identified material misstatements in the Strategic Report or the Directors' Report included within the Trustees' Report.

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters where Companies Act 2006 requires us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- adequate and proper accounting records have not been kept, or returns adequate for our audit have not been received from branches not visited by us; or
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- certain disclosures of trustees' remuneration specific by law are not made; or
- we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit.

Independent auditor's report to the trustees of Birmingham Womens & Children's Hospital Charity

Responsibilities of Trustees

As explained more fully in the trustees' responsibilities statement set out on page 19, the trustees (who are also the directors of the charitable company for the purposes of company law) are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the trustees are responsible for assessing the group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the trustees either intend to liquidate the charity or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial statements.

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We design procedures in line with our responsibilities, outlined above, to detect material misstatements in respect of irregularities, including fraud. Based on our understanding of the charity and its activities, we identified that the principal risks of non-compliance with laws and regulations related to the Charities Act 2011, the Charities Statement of Recommended Practice, UK tax legislation, pensions legislation, employment regulation and health and safety regulation, anti-bribery, corruption and fraud, money laundering,, and we considered the extent to which non-compliance might have a material effect on the financial statements. We also considered those laws and regulations that have a direct impact on the preparation of the financial statements, such as the Companies Act 2006.

We evaluated the trustees' and management's incentives and opportunities for fraudulent manipulation of the financial statements (including the risk of override of controls) and determined that the principal risks were related to posting revenue recognition associated to cut-off, manual journal entries to manipulate financial performance, management bias through judgements and assumptions in significant accounting estimates, in particular in relation to use of restricted and endowment funds, and significant one-off or unusual transactions.

Our audit procedures were designed to respond to those identified risks, including non-compliance with laws and regulations (irregularities) and fraud that are material to the financial statements. Our audit procedures included but were not limited to:

- Discussing with the trustees and management their policies and procedures regarding compliance with laws and regulations;
- Communicating identified laws and regulations throughout our engagement team and remaining alert to any indications of non-compliance throughout our audit; and
- Considering the risk of acts by the charity which were contrary to applicable laws and regulations, including fraud.

Our audit procedures in relation to fraud included but were not limited to:

- Making enquiries of the trustees and management on whether they had knowledge of any actual, suspected or alleged fraud;
- Gaining an understanding of the internal controls established to mitigate risks related to fraud;
- Discussing amongst the engagement team the risks of fraud; and
- Addressing the risks of fraud through management override of controls by performing journal entry testing.

There are inherent limitations in the audit procedures described above and the primary responsibility for the prevention and detection of irregularities including fraud rests with management. As with any audit, there remained a risk of non-detection of irregularities, as these may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal controls.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

Use of the audit report

This report is made solely to the charity's members as a body in accordance with Chapter 3 of Part 16 of the Companies Act 2006. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charity's members those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charity and the charity's members as a body for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.



David Hoose (Dec 19, 2023 10:56 GMT)

David Hoose
(Senior Statutory Auditor)
for and on behalf of Mazars LLP
Chartered Accountants and Statutory Auditor
First Floor
2 Chamberlain Square
Birmingham
B3 3AX

Date: Dec 19, 2023

Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities (including consolidated Income and Expenditure account) for the year ended 31 March 2023

	Note ref.	Unrestricted funds £000	Restricted funds £000	Endowment funds £000	Total funds £000	Prior Year 2022 £000
Income and endowments from:						
Donations and legacies	3	5,447	563	0	6,010	4,228
Charitable activities	3.1	1,632	144	0	1,776	1,356
Other trading activities:						
Trading Income	3.2	2	0	0	2	1
Red Balloon Trading CIC	2.2	111	0	0	111	52
Investment Income	10.3	216	32	0	248	142
<i>Total</i>		<u>7,408</u>	<u>739</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>8,147</u>	<u>5,779</u>
Expenditure on:						
Raising funds:						
BWCH Charity	6.1	2,574	-	0	2,574	2,117
Red Balloon Trading CIC	2.2	103	0	0	103	69
Charitable activities:	6					
Medical Research		1,128	384	0	1,512	462
Purchase of New Equipment		575	(51)	0	524	1,929
New Building and Refurbishment		1,948	1977	0	3,925	123
Staff Education and Welfare		528	0	0	528	198
Patient Education and Welfare		752	338	0	1,090	883
<i>Total</i>		<u>7,608</u>	<u>2,648</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>10,256</u>	<u>5,781</u>
Net (expenditure) before gains losses on investments		(200)	(1,909)	0	(2,109)	(2)
Transfers between funds	16	350	(350)	0	0	0
Realised net gains on investments		122	0	0	122	605
Unrealised net (losses) / gains on revaluation		(354)	0	(39)	(393)	1,371
Net Income in funds for the year		<u>(82)</u>	<u>(2,259)</u>	<u>(39)</u>	<u>(2,380)</u>	<u>1,974</u>
Reconciliation of funds:						
Total funds brought forward		15,265	3,105	1,025	19,395	17,421
Total funds carried forward		<u>15,183</u>	<u>846</u>	<u>986</u>	<u>17,015</u>	<u>19,395</u>

The statement of financial activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year. All income and expenditure derive from continuing activities

Charity Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2023

	Note ref.	Unrestricted funds £000	Restricted funds £000	Endowment funds £000	Total funds £000	Prior Year 2022 £000
Income and endowments from:						
Donations and legacies	3	5,447	563	0	6,010	4,228
Charitable activities	3.1	1,632	144	0	1,776	1,356
Other trading activities:						
Trading Income	3.2	2	0	0	2	1
Red Balloon Trading CIC	2.2	8	0	0	8	- 17
Investment Income	10.3	216	32	0	248	142
<i>Total</i>		<u>7,305</u>	<u>739</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>8,044</u>	<u>5,710</u>
Expenditure on:						
Raising funds:						
BWCH Charity	6.1	2,574	0	0	2,574	2,117
Red Balloon Trading CIC	2.2	0	0	0	0	0
Charitable activities:	6					
Medical Research		1,128	384	0	1,512	462
Purchase of New Equipment		575	(51)	0	524	1,929
New Building and Refurbishment		1,948	1977	0	3,925	123
Staff Education and Welfare		528	0	0	528	198
Patient Education and Welfare		752	338	0	1,090	883
<i>Total</i>		<u>7,505</u>	<u>2,648</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>10,153</u>	<u>5,712</u>
Net (expenditure) before losses on investments		(200)	(1,909)	0	(2,109)	(2)
Transfers between funds	16	350	(350)	0	0	0
Realised net gains on investments		122	0	0	122	605
Unrealised net (losses) / gains on revaluation		(354)	0	(39)	(393)	1,371
Net Income in funds for the year		<u>(82)</u>	<u>(2,259)</u>	<u>(39)</u>	<u>(2,380)</u>	<u>1,974</u>
Reconciliation of funds:						
Total funds brought forward		15,265	3,105	1,025	19,395	17,421
Total funds carried forward		<u>15,183</u>	<u>846</u>	<u>986</u>	<u>17,015</u>	<u>19,395</u>

The statement of financial activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year. All income and expenditure derive from continuing activities

Consolidated Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2023

	Note ref.	Unrestricted funds £000	Restricted funds £000	Endowment funds £000	Total funds £000	Prior Year 2022 £000
Fixed assets:						
Investments	10	17,476	821	986	19,283	19,198
Tangible Fixed Assets	10.4	60	0	0	60	71
Asset under Construction	10.5	26	0	0	26	0
<i>Total fixed assets</i>		17,562	821	986	19,369	19,269
Current assets:						
Stock	2.2	24	0	0	24	23
Debtors	11.1	1,376	25	0	1,401	460
Investment Deposits	11.2	10,005	0	0	10,005	2,231
Cash at bank and in hand	11.3	2,705	0	0	2,705	8,286
<i>Total current assets</i>		14,110	25	0	14,135	11,000
Liabilities:						
Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year	12	7,272	0	0	7,272	5,771
Provisions for liabilities: Amounts falling due within one year	14	5,548	0	0	5,548	3,382
<i>Net current assets</i>		1,290	25	0	1,315	1,847
<i>Total assets less current liabilities</i>		18,852	846	986	20,684	21,116
Provisions for liabilities: Amounts falling due after more than one year	14	3,669	0	0	3,669	1,721
<i>Total net assets</i>		15,183	846	986	17,015	19,395
The funds of the group:						
Endowment funds	17.1	0	0	986	986	1,025
Restricted income funds	17.2	0	846	0	846	3,105
Unrestricted funds	17.3	15,183	0	0	15,183	15,265
<i>Total funds</i>		15,183	846	986	17,015	19,395

Approved and authorised for issue by the Board and signed on their behalf:

Signed:



Amerdeep Nagra
Chairman

5 December 2023

The notes at pages 27 to 39 form part of these accounts.

Charity Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2023

	Note ref.	Unrestricted funds £000	Restricted funds £000	Endowment funds £000	Total funds £000	Prior Year 2022 £000
Fixed assets:						
Investments	10	17,476	821	986	19,283	19,198
Tangible Fixed Assets	10.4	60	0	0	60	71
Asset under Construction	10.5	26	0	0	26	0
<i>Total fixed assets</i>		17,562	821	986	19,369	19,269
Current assets:						
Debtors	11.1	1,399	25	0	1,424	498
Investment Deposits	11.2	10,005	0	0	10,005	2,231
Cash at bank and in hand	11.3	2,694	0	0	2,694	8,260
<i>Total current assets</i>		14,098	25	0	14,123	10,989
Liabilities:						
Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year	12	7,260	0	0	7,260	5,760
Provisions for liabilities: Amounts falling due within one year	14	5,548	0	0	5,548	3,382
<i>Net current assets</i>		1,290	25	0	1,315	1,847
<i>Total assets less current liabilities</i>		18,852	846	986	20,684	21,116
Provisions for liabilities: Amounts falling due after more than one year	14	3,669	0	0	3,669	1,721
<i>Total net assets</i>		15,183	846	986	17,015	19,395
The funds of the charity:						
Endowment funds	17.1	0	0	986	986	1,025
Restricted income funds	17.2	0	846	0	846	3,105
Unrestricted funds	17.3	15,183	0	0	15,183	15,265
<i>Total charity funds</i>		15,183	846	986	17,015	19,395

Approved and authorised for issue by the Board and signed on their behalf:

Signed:



Amerdeep Nagra
Chairman

5 December 2023

The notes at pages 27 to 39 form part of these accounts.

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended 31 March 2023

	Note ref.	Group 2022/23 £000	Group 2021/22 £000
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net cash used in operating activities	Table A	2,130	4,118
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Dividends, interest and rents from investments	10.3	248	139
Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment		0	0
Purchase of property, plant and equipment		0	0
Proceeds from sale of investments	10.1	1,992	1,691
Purchase of investments		(2,152)	(1,216)
Purchase of fixed asset	10.5	(26)	0
Net cash provided by investing activities		62	614
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Repayments of borrowing - Gift Aided from RBT CIC		0	0
Cash inflows from new borrowing		0	0
Receipt of endowment		0	0
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities		0	0
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the reporting period		2,192	4,732
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period		10,518	5,786
Change in cash and cash equivalents due to exchange rate movements		0	0
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	Table B	12,710	10,518

Table A: Reconciliation of net income/(expenditure) to net cash flow from operating activities

		2022/23 £000	2021/22 £000
Net movement in funds for the period		(2,380)	1,974
Adjustments for:			
Depreciation charges		10	10
Losses/(Gains) on investments		197	(1,690)
Dividends, interest and rents from investments	10.3	(248)	(142)
(Profit)/Loss on the sale of fixed assets		(122)	(605)
(Increase)/Decrease in stocks	2.2	(1)	13
(Increase)/Decrease in debtors	11.1	(941)	1,657
Increase in creditors	12	1,501	2,001
Increase in provisions	14	4,114	900
Net cash used in operating activities		2,130	4,118

Table B: Analysis of cash and cash equivalents

		2022/23 £000	2021/22 £000
Cash in hand	11.3	2,705	8,286
Notice deposits (less than 3 months)	11.2	10,005	2,231
Total cash and cash equivalents		12,710	10,517

Notes to the Accounts

1 Accounting Policies

1.1 Basis of preparation and assessment of going concern

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2015) - (Charities SORP (FRS 102)), and the Companies Act 2006.

Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospital Charity meets the definition of a public benefit entity as defined by FRS 102. Assets and liabilities are initially recognised at historic cost or transaction value with the exception of investments which are included at market value.

The trustees consider that there are no material uncertainties about the Charity's ability to continue as a going concern. There are no material uncertainties affecting the current year's accounts.

1.2 Group financial statements

The financial statements consolidate the results of the charity and its wholly owned subsidiary Red Balloon Trading CIC on a line-by-line basis. A separate Income Statement and Balance Sheet for the subsidiary is presented in note 2.2.

1.3 Structure of Funds

Where there is a legal restriction on the purpose to which a fund may be put, the fund is classified either as an *endowment fund*, where the donor has expressly provided that only the income of the fund may be applied, or as a *restricted income fund* where the donor has provided for the donation to be spent in furtherance of a specified charitable purpose. Endowment funds, where the capital is held to generate income for charitable purposes, are sub analysed between those where the Trustees have the discretion to spend the capital, *expendable endowment*, and those where there is no discretion to expend the capital, *permanent endowment*. The charity has one permanent endowment fund and no expendable endowments.

Those funds which are neither endowment nor restricted income funds, are *unrestricted income funds* which are sub-analysed between *designated (earmarked) funds* where the donor has made known their non-binding wishes or where the Trustees, at their discretion, have created a specific fund for a specific purpose, and *wholly unrestricted funds* which are wholly at the Trustees' unfettered discretion.

The major funds held in each of these categories are disclosed in note 17.

1.4 Income

All income is recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities when the group has entitlement to the income, any performance conditions have been met, it is probable that the income will be received and the amount can be quantified with reasonable accuracy.

For legacies, entitlement is taken as the earlier of the date on which either: the Charity is aware that probate has been granted, the estate has been finalised and notification has been made by the executor(s) to the Charity that a distribution will be made, or when a distribution is received. Receipt of a legacy is only considered probable when the amount can be measured reliably and the Charity has been notified of the executor's intention to make a distribution. Where legacies have been notified to the Charity, or the Charity is aware of the granting of probate, and the criteria for income recognition have not been met, then the legacy is treated as a contingent asset and disclosed if material (see note 13)

Income arising from the investment of the endowment fund, though expendable, are wholly restricted to promote the preservation of health and recovery of patients and former patients of Birmingham Women's Hospital and Birmingham Children's Hospital and other Birmingham hospitals.

1.5 Donated Goods and Services and Role of Volunteers

Donated goods to the Charity are received from supporters for use within the hospital or as raffle prizes. They are not directly traded and the resulting income is accounted for as fundraising income - this year the value of which is £45k (£30k in 2021/22). The Charity does not currently hold any such goods.

It should be noted that all Trustees / Company Directors give their time and skills freely to run the Charity as do members of the various advisory committees.

Due to the nature of the role of volunteers it is not possible to quantify the monetary value of their varied contributions but an outline of the activities they undertake for the charity is explained below:

Fund Advisors - there are around 368 Hospital staff who, through delegated Trustee Authority make recommendations as to how the Charity's designated funds are spent to benefit the patients of the Hospital. These funds are designated (or earmarked) by the Trustees to be spent for a particular purpose or in a particular ward or department in accordance with the purpose of the donation. Each fund advisor has delegated power to authorise up to £500 of expenditure from the relevant designated fund. Fund advisors wishing to recommend expenditure in excess of £500 require authority from the Senior Charity Officers who have Trustee delegated authority to approve expenditure up to £25,000. Requests in excess of this amount up to £75,000 require authority from the Charity CEO, requests over this value up to £100,000 require the Chair or Deputy Chair of Trustees approval. Anything over this amount requires full Trustee Board approval.

Fundraisers - there are many volunteers locally who actively support fundraising for the charity by directly raising funds through sponsored activities collecting through online support pages. Activities include, but not limited to, cycling, skydiving and walking as well as volunteers who organise fundraising events on behalf of the Charity.

1.6 Expenditure and Irrecoverable VAT

All expenditure is accounted for on an accruals basis and has been classified under headings that aggregate all costs related to the category. All expenditure is recognised once there is a legal or constructive obligation to make a payment to a third party.

Included within provisions are the values of grants awarded by the trustees at the balance sheet date. These grants are considered individually with regards to the timings of the requirements to allow the provisions to be split between amounts considered expendable within one year and amounts expendable after one year.

Irrecoverable VAT is charged against the category of expenditure for which it was incurred.

1.7 Allocation of Overhead and Support Costs

Overhead and support costs which are not wholly attributable to an expenditure type have been apportioned between Costs of Raising Funds and Charitable Activities. The analysis of overhead and support costs and the basis of allocation is shown in note 5.

- a) Costs of Generating Funds are all costs attributable to generating income for the Charity other than income arising from charitable activities, and represent fundraising costs together with investment management fees. Fundraising costs include expenses for fundraising activities and a grant paid to a related party, Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust. The grant was used to pay the salaries and overhead costs for the Hospital's fundraising office.
- b) Costs of Charitable Activities comprise all expenditure identified as wholly or mainly incurred in the pursuit of the charitable objects of the Charity. These costs, where not wholly attributable, are apportioned, and in addition to direct costs include an apportionment of overhead and support costs as shown in the second stage allocation disclosed in note 6.

1.8 Fixed Assets

Investments

Investments - are stated at market value as at the balance sheet date. The Statement of Financial Activities includes the gains and losses arising on revaluation and disposals throughout the year.

Exceptionally, where the size or nature of a holding of securities is such that the disposal of those securities would have a material effect on the quoted market price, a separate disclosure by way of note would advise of the adjustment to the market price and valuation necessary to reflect this situation. Currently the Charity does not hold any investments of this type.

Tangible Fixed Asset

The tangible fixed asset relates to the improvement of the leasehold premises at Rowchester Court. Expenditure incurred is being depreciated over the remaining life of the lease term.

Asset Under Construction

The asset under construction relates to the new fundraising IT system which is due to go live in 2024. This will be fully appreciated once built.

1.9 Gains and Losses

All gains and losses are taken to the Statement of Financial Activities as they arise. Realised gains and losses on investments are calculated as the difference between sales proceeds and opening carrying value (purchase price if later). Unrealised gains and losses are calculated as the difference between the market value at the year end and the opening market value (or purchase price if later).

1.10 Debtors

Debtors are measured at their recoverable amount. There are currently no provisions for bad or doubtful debts.

1.11 Cash at bank and in hand

Cash at bank and in hand includes cash and any short term highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition or opening of the deposit or similar account.

1.12 Creditors

Creditors and provisions are recognised where the charity has a present obligation resulting from a past event that will probably result in the transfer of funds to a third party and the amount due to settle the obligation can be measured or estimated reliably.

1.13 Concessionary Loan

The charity extended a loan to its trading subsidiary Red Balloon Trading CIC on 1st April 2014. The current balance is £30,000. The loan is repayable upon demand with an interest rate of 4% above the Nat West Base rate chargeable from time to time throughout its duration. It is not therefore possible to calculate the capital and interest element of the loan over its life. It is carried at its initial value in the balance sheet with the interest payable being recognised in the SOFA.

1.14 Pensions

National Employment Savings Trust Scheme (NEST)

The Charity contributes to the National Employment Savings Trust Scheme (NEST), a defined contribution pension scheme.

A defined contribution pension scheme is a post-employment benefit plan under which the Charity pays fixed contributions into a separate entity and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further amounts. Contributions are therefore charged to the SOFA in the year in which they become payable in accordance with the rules of the scheme.

2 Prior Year Comparators

The primary statements provide prior year comparators in total. The individual comparators can be found within the relevant notes to the accounts.

2.1 Related party transactions and trustees' expenses and remuneration

Patients of Birmingham Women's Hospital and Birmingham Children's Hospital are the main beneficiaries of the Charity. The Charity has made Charitable Grants to Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust and these are detailed in note 7.

None of the trustees, or parties related to them, have received remuneration or received any other benefits from employment with Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospital Charity, although three of the Trustees being Sir Bruce Keogh, Sarah-Jane Nicholson and Matt Boazman who served during the year were employed by Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS FT and in their NHS capacity receive remuneration £420k in aggregate for the role they perform within the Hospitals. The trustees have purchased trustee indemnity insurance at a cost of £1,467 (21/22: £1,295) for £5M worth of cover.

During 2022/23 payments for one Trustee was paid directly to them at a total of £30. (During 2021/22 no expenses for Trustees were paid to themselves or directly to third parties.)

	Accommodation	Travel	Training	Other	Total
2022/23					
One Trustee	0.00	30.00	0.00	0.00	30.00
2021/22					
No Trustees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

The value of unclaimed expenses incurred by Trustees wholly and necessarily in the course of executing their trustee duties has been calculated at £1,388.47 (2021/22 £1,124.97). All of the trustee meetings during the year were online.

BIRMINGHAM WOMEN'S AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL CHARITY
ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2022-23

- 2.2** The Charity wholly owns a trading subsidiary; 'Red Balloon Trading CIC' which gift aids all its profits to the Charity. Red Balloon Trading CIC is a community interest company limited by guarantee, registered in England and Wales No. 5996296 which sells branded merchandise and generates income from commercial exploitation of the Charity's brands. As the Charity controls the Company its accounts have been consolidated into those of the Charity. The Red Balloon Trading CIC stand alone trading results for 2022/23 and 2021/22 are shown below:

Red Balloon Income Statement

	2022/23	2021/22
	£	£
Turnover		
Operating Income	111,480	77,319
Expenditure		
Cost of Sales	<u>(85,969)</u>	<u>(45,615)</u>
Gross Profit	<u>25,511</u>	<u>31,704</u>
Administrative expenses	(19,345)	(23,671)
Interest Receivable	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Profit for the year	<u>6,166</u>	<u>8,033</u>
Gift Aid Donation to BCH Charity	<u>(6,166)</u>	<u>(8,033)</u>
Retained profit	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

Red Balloon Balance Sheet

Assets Employed		
Current Assets		
Stock	23,896	22,615
Debtors	12,753	377
Bank	<u>11,690</u>	<u>26,010</u>
	48,339	49,002
Current Liabilities		
Creditors and Accruals	(48,339)	(49,002)
Net Assets	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Financed by:		
Reserve	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

BIRMINGHAM WOMEN'S AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL CHARITY
ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2022-23

3 Analysis of Donations and Legacies 2023

	2023				2022			
	Unrestricted Funds	Restricted Funds	Endowment Funds	Total 2023	Unrestricted Funds	Restricted Funds	Endowment Funds	Total 2022
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Donations from individuals	540	5	0	545	421	4	0	425
Donations from companies	1,984	127	0	2,111	2,102	42	0	2,144
Donations in Memory	228	11	0	239	217	55	0	272
Legacies	1,528	248	0	1,776	(326)	781	0	455
Grants	1,167	172	0	1,339	629	303	0	932
	5,447	563	0	6,010	3,043	1,185	0	4,228

3.1 Income from Charitable Activities 2023

	2023				2022			
	Unrestricted Funds	Restricted Funds	Endowment Funds	Total 2023	Unrestricted Funds	Restricted Funds	Endowment Funds	Total 2022
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Income from Fundraising Events	1,632	144	0	1,776	1,116	240	0	1,356

3.2 Income from Other Trading Activities

The income was derived from the provision of training courses in furtherance of the charity's objects in both the current and previous year. Income from Red Balloon Trading CIC represents the turnover of the Trading Company (note 2.2)

4 Loan Interest Receivable

	Capital	Interest on Loan Calculated Repayment	Outstanding
Loan balance on 1st April 2022	30,000		30,000
Decrease in Loan 31/3/2023			30,000
Calculation of interest 2022/23		1,927	31,927
Payments made in 2022/23		(1,927)	30,000

5 Allocation of Support Costs and Overheads

Support and overhead costs are allocated between fundraising activities and charitable expenditure. The basis of allocation is the number of transactions processed.

	2023				2022			
	Unrestricted Funds	Restricted Funds	Endowment Funds	Total 2023	Unrestricted Funds	Restricted Funds	Endowment Funds	Total 2022
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Support Costs Financial SLA	145.7	0.0	0.0	145.7	139.0	0.0	0.0	139.0
Salaries & Associated Costs	71.7	0.0	0.0	71.7	61.7	0.0	0.0	61.7
Company Secretary Service	25.0	0.0	0.0	25.0	50.0	0.0	0.0	50.0
External Audit	16.2	0.0	0.0	16.2	14.2	0.0	0.0	14.2
Internal Audit	8.4	0.0	0.0	8.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Accommodation Costs*	32.6	0.0	0.0	32.6	32.7	0.0	0.0	32.7
Legal / Professional fees	3.1	0.0	0.0	3.1	27.6	0.0	0.0	27.6
Stationery & Computer	8.3	0.0	0.0	8.3	1.8	0.0	0.0	1.8
Staff Training	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Bank Charges	3.0	0.0	0.0	3.0	2.3	0.0	0.0	2.3
Trustee Expenses	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Telephone	2.4	0.0	0.0	2.4	8.9	0.0	0.0	8.9
Association Memberships	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Insurance	4.9	0.0	0.0	4.9	4.6	0.0	0.0	4.6
Postage	1.9	0.0	0.0	1.9	2.4	0.0	0.0	2.4
Miscellaneous	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Trustee Appointment Costs	41.1	0.0	0.0	41.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	364.3	0.0	0.0	364.3	345.2	0.0	0.0	345.2

All support costs have been allocated to unrestricted funds due to minimal restricted transactions on the basis of the number of transactions processed and is shown at note 6 of these accounts.

* Accommodation costs above include £26,600 in relation to the lease payments made for the offices at Rowchester Court.

BIRMINGHAM WOMEN'S AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL CHARITY
ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2022-23

5.2 Governance Costs

Calculated governance costs for 2022/23 are £180.5k (2021/22 £167.7k). They relate to costs associated with the governance of operating the charity and include such items as Statutory audit, Company registration, and legal costs as well as an apportionment of remuneration and financial services costs for time spent on governance issues.

Internal audit now sits with BWCH NHS FT and will be part of their ongoing yearly audit.

6 Analysis of Charitable Expenditure

Expenditure on charitable activities was £7,579k (2021/22 £3,595k) of which £2,648k was restricted (2021/22 £267k). The (£51.4k) is the result of an accrual being reversed out and subsequently being paid from a grant fund.

The Charity, under a Scheme of Delegations, either incurred expenditure with third parties in pursuance of grants or reimbursed expenditure incurred by beneficiaries. The charity did not undertake any direct charitable activities during the year.

Support costs attributable to Charitable Expenditure have been apportioned between categories on the basis of the number of individual transactions undertaken by the charity.

	2023			2022		
	Grant Funded	Support	Total	Grant Funded	Support	Total
	Activity	Costs	2023	Activity	Costs	2022
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Medical Research	1,490.6	21.3	1,511.9	440.4	21.9	462.3
Purchase of New Equipment	432.3	91.4	523.7	1,850.0	78.8	1,928.8
Building and Refurbishment	3,922.6	2.1	3,924.7	121.9	1.4	123.3
Staff Education and Welfare	449.4	78.6	528.0	150.0	48.0	198.0
Patient Education and Welfare	943.0	147.4	1,090.4	708.3	174.4	882.7
	7,237.9	340.8	7,578.7	3,270.6	324.5	3,595.1

- 6.1** The remaining £24k support costs (£20.7k 2021/22) have been allocated to the Costs of Raising Funds on the basis of the number of transactions.

	2023			2022		
	Grant Funded	Support	Total	Grant Funded	Support	Total
	Activity	Costs	2023	Activity	Costs	2022
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Costs of Fundraising Office	1,642.8	23.6	1,666.4	1,423.5	20.7	1,444.2
Costs of Fundraising Events	814.8	0.0	814.8	583.2	0.0	583.2
Investment Management Costs	93.3	0.0	93.3	89.7	0.0	89.7
	2,550.9	23.6	2,574.5	2,096.4	20.7	2,117.1

7 Grants

Grants are made to Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospital NHS Foundation Trust as well as other institutions.

An analysis of grants is set out below:

	2023		2022	
	Number of	Total	Number of	Total
Institution Receiving Support	Grants	2023	Grants	2022
		£000		£000
Birmingham Women's & Children's Hospital NHS FT	71	7,101	41	2,683
Birmingham Women's & Children's Hospital NHS FT*	*	87	*	472
University of Birmingham (for Research)	0	0	1	85
Aston University	0	0		
Ronald MacDonald House Charity (Parents Accommodation)	1	50	1	30
	72	7,238	43	3,270

* The Trustees operate a Scheme of Delegations under which Fund Advisors manage day to day disbursements in accordance with protocols set out by the Trustees. Payments of less than £1,000 have not been separately analysed and the number of grants has therefore not been stated.

8 Analysis of staff costs and remuneration of key management personnel

	Charity 2022/23 £000	Group 2022/23 £000	Charity 2021/22 £000	Group 2021/22 £000
Salaries and wages	63	63	55	55
Social security costs	7	7	5	5
Other pension costs	5	5	4	4
	<u>75</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>64</u>	<u>64</u>
Average full time equivalents of employees in the year:				
Average head count during the year:	<u>2.0</u>	<u>2.0</u>	<u>2.0</u>	<u>2.0</u>
No employee had emoluments in excess of £60,000 (2022: None)				

The key management personnel for both the Charity and Red Balloon Trading CIC comprise of the Trustees along with the Company Secretarial services provided by the Hospital at a cost of £50k per annum (2021/22 £50k).

9 Auditor's Remuneration

The external auditor's remuneration of £16,200 (2020/21: £14,700) relates solely to statutory audit for the group. Internal audit is now being managed by Birmingham Women's & Children's Hospital NHS Foundation Trust auditors as part of their annual internal audit.

10 Analysis of Fixed Asset Investments

10.1 Movements during the year

	2023 Charity £000	2023 Group £000	2022 Charity £000	2022 Group £000
Market value at start of year	19,198	19,198	17,374	17,374
Less: Disposals at carrying value	(1,992)	(1,992)	(1,690)	(1,690)
Less: Realised loss on disposal	0	0	0	0
Add: Acquisitions at cost	2,274	2,274	1,822	1,822
Net (Loss) / Gain on revaluation	(197)	(197)	1,691	1,691
Market value at end of year	<u>19,283</u>	<u>19,283</u>	<u>19,198</u>	<u>19,198</u>
Historic cost at year end	<u>13,243</u>	<u>13,243</u>	<u>12,819</u>	<u>12,819</u>

10.2 Market value at 31 March - All held in the UK

	2023 Charity £000	2023 Group £000	2022 Charity £000	2022 Group £000
BWCH Charity				
COIF Charities Investment Fund	986	986	1,024	1,024
Veritas	9,615	9,615	9,417	9,417
COIF Investments	8,682	8,682	8,757	8,757
Investment Value	<u>19,283</u>	<u>19,283</u>	<u>19,198</u>	<u>19,198</u>

The following shows how the charities investments were held as at 31 March.

	2023 %	2022 %
<u>Multi-Asset Funds</u>		
COIF Charity Funds	50.1	50.6
<u>Other Investments</u>		
Veritas	49.9	49.4

BIRMINGHAM WOMEN'S AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL CHARITY
ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2022-23

10.3 Total gross income from investments	2023	2023	2022	2022
	Charity	Group	Charity	Group
	£000	£000	£000	£000
a) Fixed Asset Investments				
Investments listed on a recognised Stock Exchange	216	216	111	111
	216	216	111	111
b) Current Assets				
Interest earned on cash deposits in the year	32	32	28	28
Inter Company loan interest	2	0	3	0
	250	248	142	139
10.4 Tangible Fixed Assets	2023	2023	2022	2022
Leasehold property improvements	Charity	Group	Charity	Group
	£000	£000	£000	£000
COSTS				
Cost as at 1st April 2022	101	101	101	101
Cost as at 31st March 2023	101	101	101	101
ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION				
Depreciation as at 1st April 2022	(30)	(30)	(20)	(20)
Charge for the year	(11)	(11)	(10)	(10)
Depreciation as at 31st March 2023	(41)	(41)	(30)	(30)
Net Book Value as at 31st March 2022			71	71
Net Book Value as at 31st March 2023	60	60		
10.5 Asset under Construction	2023	2023	2022	2022
	Charity	Group	Charity	Group
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Cost as at 1st April 2022	0	0	0	0
Additions in year	26	26	0	0
Balance as at 31st March 2023	26	26	0	0
11.0 Analysis of Current Assets (Debtors)	2023	2023	2022	2022
	Charity	Group	Charity	Group
	£000	£000	£000	£000
11.1 Amounts falling due within one year:				
Trade debtors	94	101	22	22
Accrued income	1,258	1,258	425	425
Prepayments	42	42	13	13
Inter company Balance Due	30	0	38	0
Total debtors falling due within one year	1,424	1,401	498	460
Total debtors	1,424	1,401	498	460
11.2 Short term investments and deposits	2023	2023	2022	2022
	Charity	Group	Charity	Group
	£000	£000	£000	£000
COIF Deposits - Hannah Guy	183	183	151	151
COIF Cash	9,493	9,493	1,420	1,420
Veritas Cash	329	329	660	660
	10,005	10,005	2,231	2,231
11.3 Cash at Bank and in Hand	2023	2023	2022	2022
	Charity	Group	Charity	Group
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Cash	2,694	2,705	8,260	8,286

BIRMINGHAM WOMEN'S AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL CHARITY
ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2022-23

12 Creditors

	2023	2023	2022	2022
	Charity	Group	Charity	Group
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Amounts falling due within one year:				
Trade creditors	122	134	169	180
Accruals	7,138	7,138	5,591	5,591
Total creditors	7,260	7,272	5,760	5,771

13 Contingent assets – legacy income

As at 31 March the charity had been notified of 43 residuary legacies, the value of which is unknown at the stage of producing these accounts. (2021/22 the number was 37)

	Charitable	Other	2023	2022
	Expenditure	Expenditure	Total	Charitable
	£000	£000	£000	Expenditure
				£000
14 Liabilities and Provisions				
Movements during the year				
BCH Charity				
Opening Provisions	5,103	0	5,103	4,203
Add: New provisions charged in the year	7,825	0	7,825	3,185
Less: Provisions released in the year	(2,724)	0	(2,724)	(1,884)
Change in value of brought forward provisions	(987)	0	(987)	(401)
Provisions outstanding at end of year	9,217	0	9,217	5,103
Red Balloon	0	0	0	0
	9,217	0	9,217	5,103
Provisions Payable within one year	5,548	0	5,548	3,382
Provisions payable after more than one year	3,669	0	3,669	1,721
Provisions outstanding at end of year	9,217	0	9,217	5,103

15 Commitments BCH Charity

Trustees have entered into arrangements with future commitments as follows:

	2023	2023	2022	2022
	Land & Buildings	Other	Land & Buildings	Other
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Expiring within a year				
Fundraising Grant	0	2,723	0	2,275
Finance SLA	0	166	0	145
Governance SLA	0	10	0	50
Office Accommodation	28	0	27	0
	28	2,899	27	2,470
Expiring within 2 to 5 years	127	0	9	0

The Finance & Governance SLA contract payments expire in March 2024.

The commitment of £28k expiring within one year relates to the annual rental of the office accommodation.

The commitment of £127k expiring within 2 to 5 years relates to annual rental of the office accommodation.

BIRMINGHAM WOMEN'S AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL CHARITY
ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2022-23

16 Transfers Between Funds

Transfers in 2022/23

Transfers between funds amount to a net value of £350k. £104k of this relates to finalised appeals.

A £248K legacy was moved to earmarked as the original restricted fund was set up while the estate was being finalised.

The remaining £2k was transferred into 'Food for a Friend' to kick start the appeal.

17 Analysis of Charitable Funds

17.1 Endowment Funds

Birmingham Childrens Hospital

	Balance 01-April 2022 £000	Income £000	Expenditure £000	Transfers £000	Gains and Losses £000	Balance 31 March 2023 £000
A Hannah Guy Endowment	1,025	0	0	0	(39)	986
Total Consolidated Endowment Funds	1,025	0	0	0	(39)	986

A The objects of the Hannah Guy Endowment Fund are to apply the income from the original, permanently endowed gift to promote the preservation of health and recovery of patients and former patients of Birmingham Children's Hospital, Birmingham Women's Hospital and other Birmingham Hospitals.

17.2 Restricted Funds

Birmingham Children's Hospital

	Balance 1 April 2022 £000	Income £000	Expenditure £000	Transfers £000	Gains and Losses £000	Balance 31 March 2023 £000
B Hannah Guy Income	151	32	0	0	0	183
C Sensory Garden	1	0	0	(1)	0	0
D Roald Dahl Windows	91	0	0	(91)	0	0
E Peggy Wickins	781	0	(384)	0	0	397
F Elizabeth Soffe	111	0	(79)	0	0	32
G Laser INT Therm Therapy	42	3	(1)	0	0	44
H Virtual Reality	4	170	(167)	(7)	0	0
I Wendy Ann Clargo Legacy	0	248	0	(248)	0	0
J Laparoscopic Theatre Upgrade	0	16	(14)	0	0	2
K iMRI Appeal	0	186	0	0	0	186
L Food for a Friend	0	0	0	2	0	2
M NHS CT Development Grant	0	30	(26)	(4)	0	0
Total BCH Restricted Funds	1,181	685	(671)	(349)	0	846

The objects of the restricted funds are as follows:

- B** The Hannah Guy Income fund is restricted to promote the preservation of health and recovery of patients and former patients of Birmingham Children's Hospital, Birmingham Womens Hospital and other Birmingham hospitals.
- C** The Sensory Garden Fund is restricted for the creation and maintenance of the sensory garden at the Hospital.
- D** The Roald Dahl Windows fund created a stained glass window in memory of late author Roald Dahl.
- E** Legacy left to BWH by the late Ms Peggy Wicken's to be used for the benefit of Ovarian Cancer research.
- F** The Elizabeth Soffe CO2 Laser Appeal will help to purchase a new CO2 laser and other equipment and research for the Burns Department.
- G** Funding to support the development of a new Laser INT Therm Therapy
- H** Supporting play and distraction by using virtual reality technology.
- I** Legacy left by the late Wendy Ann Clargo Jordan to be used for the benefit of the Fertility Centre at BWH.
- J** Contribution towards the upgrade of the Laparoscopic Theatre at our Children's Hospital.
- K** An appeal to raise £1.5M to support the development of an iMRI scanner at Birmingham Children's Hospital.
- L** Subsidised meals for staff facing hardship across BWC.
- M** Grant to support a new Charity donor management system.

BIRMINGHAM WOMEN'S AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL CHARITY
ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2022-23

Restricted Funds	Balance	Income	Expenditure	Transfers	Gains and	Balance
Birmingham Women's Hospital	1 April				Losses	31 March
	2022					2023
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
N Woodland House Appeal	1,924	54	(1,977)	(1)	0	0
Total BWH Restricted Funds	1,924	54	(1,977)	(1)	0	0
Consolidated Total Restricted Funds	3,105	739	(2,648)	(350)	0	846

N Woodland House Appeal (previously Pregnancy & Baby Loss Centre Appeal) restricted funding to build a compassionate bereavement facility at Birmingham Women's Hospital, co-created with families and the community.

17.3 **Unrestricted and Designated (Earmarked) Funds**

The Trustees set a balance (opening or closing) of £100,000 or above as the threshold for reporting material designated funds
In the interests of accountability and transparency a summary of all designated funds is available upon written request.

Designated for Birmingham Womens's Hospital (Earmarked) Funds	Balance	Income	Expenditure	Transfers	Gains and	Balance
	1 April				Losses	31 March
	2022					2023
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
O Infertility Research & Development	1	0	0	248	0	249
P Designated Funds	454	62	2,926	222	0	3,664
Q General Unrestricted Funds	171	30	(50)	229	0	380
Birmingham Womens Hospital Funds	626	92	2,876	699	0	4,293

Designated for Birmingham Children's Hospital (Earmarked) Funds	Balance	Income	Expenditure	Transfers	Gains and	Balance
	1 April				Losses	31 March
	2022					2023
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
R Ward 10 (Previously Ward 9)	203	10	(44)	0	0	169
S Cystic Fibrosis & Child Chest	112	0	(15)	(45)	0	52
T PICU	283	148	(186)	8	0	253
U Heart Unit Ward	486	36	(234)	43	0	331
V Haematology & Oncology	431	127	(77)	(2)	0	479
W Support through music	104	0	(57)	(30)	0	17
X BWCH Research Program Appeal	118	0	0	(118)	0	0
Y The Heart Unit Fund	102	9	(10)	(94)	0	7
Z Ward 8	111	13	(18)	19	0	125
1A Fight for all the feels campaign	601	99	0	(700)	0	0
1B Neuro Clinic & Surgery	91	28	(23)	16	0	112
1C Pharmaceutical Department Fund	36	0	(1)	122	0	157
1D Vital Services	0	0	(82)	373	0	291
1E Other Designated Funds	2,042	1,467	(8,180)	3,472	0	(1,199)
1F General Unrestricted Funds*	9,911	5,268	(1,453)	(3,403)	(233)	10,090
Birmingham Childrens Hospital Funds	14,631	7,205	(10,380)	(339)	(233)	10,884
Red Balloon Trading	8	111	(103)	(10)	0	6
Consolidated Total Earmarked Funds	15,265	7,408	(7,607)	350	(233)	15,183
Consolidated Total Funds	19,395	8,147	(10,255)	0	(272)	17,015

*£5.4m of the general unrestricted funds opening balance relate to Unrealised gains from past periods. These will only be realised upon the sale of the investments, subject to market conditions at the time of sale.

BIRMINGHAM WOMEN'S AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL CHARITY
ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2022-23

17.3 Unrestricted and Designated (Earmarked) Funds - *continued*

The objects of the material designated funds are as follows:-

- O** The Infertility Research and Development Fund is designated for research and development into Infertility at the Birmingham Women's Hospital.
- P** Designated funds relate to wards and clinical departments within the Birmingham Women's Hospital for which donors have indicated their non-binding wishes when making their generous gifts.
- Q** General unrestricted funds are those funds for which a donor has not expressed any specific non-binding wish and the unrestricted income accruing to the Charity. These funds are applied for any charitable purpose for the benefit of the patients of Birmingham Women's Hospital at the discretion of the Trustees.
- R** Ward 10 fund is designated for equipment and amenities for patients on ward 10.
- S** Cystic Fibrosis and Child Chest Fund is designated for equipment and amenities for patients with cystic fibrosis and respiratory illness.
- T** The PICU Ward Fund is a ward fund designated for the welfare and benefit of staff and patients on the Paediatric Intensive Care Unit.
- U** The Heart Unit Ward Fund is designated for the welfare and benefit of staff and patients on the wards treating cardiac patients.
- V** The Haematology & Oncology Fund is a ward fund designated for the welfare and benefit of staff and patients on the relevant wards.
- W** Support through Music.
- X** BWCH Research Program Appeal is designated funding to build research capacity and capability.
- Y** The Heart Unit Fund is designated to support the education and training of staff, to promote research and clinical advances for the benefit of the children of the Heart Unit at Birmingham Children's Hospital.
- Z** Ward 8 fund is designated for equipment and amenities for patients on ward 8.
- 1A** A new 'Peer Support Hub' within FTB with an ambition to secure a team of up to 20 peer support workers, led by an experienced team manager, who will help revolutionise our young people's and their families' experience of healthcare. This additional support will help guide and manage the predicted extra caseload of service users and also help to mitigate some of the recruitment challenges that face mental health services.
- 1B** The Neurology Clinical and Surgery Development Funds is designated for medical equipment for neurology patients at the Birmingham Children's Hospital.
- 1C** The Pharmacy Department Fund is designated for equipment, amenities and research in the Pharmacy Department for the benefit
- 1D** The Vital Services fund is designated for patient and staff welfare and amenities across Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospitals.
- 1E** Other designated funds relate to other wards and clinical departments within Birmingham Children's Hospital for which donors have indicated their non-binding wishes when making their generous gifts.
- 1F** General unrestricted funds are those funds for which a donor has not expressed any specific non-binding wish and the unrestricted income accruing to the Charity. These funds are applied for any charitable purpose for the benefit of the patients of Birmingham Children's Hospital at the discretion of the Trustees.

Accounts



BIRMINGHAM WOMEN'S AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL CHARITY

ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 March 2022

Charity Number 1160875

Company Number 09404174

Company Address

5 Rowchester Court, Whittall Street, Birmingham B4 6DH

Contents

Trustees and Advisors	4
Structure, Governance and Management	5
Governing Document	5
Trustees	5
Committees	5
Administration	6
Objects and Activities	6
Mission	7
Public Benefit	7
About Birmingham Women’s and Children’s NHS Foundation Trust	8
Strategy and Performance	8
Future Plans and Strategy	8
Risk Management	9
Performance in the Year	10
COVID-19	10
Fundraising	11
Investments	11
Reserves	12
Grant Making	13
Going Concern	15
Thanks	16

A Message from Our Chair

The past year has been another of significant and positive transformation for our Charity.

It started with the announcement of two significant appointments. The first being Mark Brider as Chief Executive Officer, a new role created to lead the development and delivery of our Charity's new long-term strategy, and the second of Ben Francis as our first-ever Patron.

Ben, who is founder and CEO of international fitness community and apparel brand Gymshark, is the perfect champion to help us raise awareness and the much-needed funds to ensure our hospitals continue to be at the forefront of what is possible.

We met the graduated release from lockdown with great optimism as we looked forward to getting back out with our loyal army of supporters where it was possible and safe to do so.

COVID-19 has undoubtedly drawn out the best in our community. Our inaugural Dragon Boat Race, our biggest event in over two years, was a huge triumph. Hundreds of supporters came together on one day to raise a significant amount of money to ensure our Charity could keep doing all it could to benefit the work of our two fantastic hospitals.

Our Charity's priority has, and always will be, to address the most urgent needs of our hospitals and so we're delighted our Woodland House Appeal, to build a brand-new, standalone bereavement centre at our Women's Hospital, is close to breaking ground. Whilst we can't ever ease the heartbreak of losing a precious child, we can help create an environment that recognises and honours their loss and we're proud this much-needed centre, which will be the first of its kind in a UK-hospital setting, will set a new international standard for pregnancy or baby loss aftercare.

Our youth mental health campaign, Fight for All The Feels, which was launched as a direct response to the pandemic, has also continued to raise income at a pace. Our first peer support workers are now already in post within Forward Thinking Birmingham, our mental health partnership for 0 to 25-year-olds, using their own lived experiences to aid other young people with their medical and personal recovery. These inspirational individuals are helping us to raise awareness of the youth mental health challenge in Birmingham and, with it, tackle the stigma which still surrounds it.

More determined than ever to make sure our expert doctors and nurses can continue to care for those that need us now, as well as in the future, we've worked hard to grow our income and invest in the areas of fundraising where we know we can deliver results. This has also seen us trial a number of new initiatives this year, with great successes, most notably in terms of increasing our number of regular givers as well as testing new digital fundraising mechanics.

Looking ahead, we continue to have ambitious plans to grow our Charity income and increase our impact, both in the Midlands, across the UK and beyond, to allow our hospitals to continue delivering projects that go above and beyond NHS standards.

On behalf of my fellow Trustees, I'd like to thank colleagues from across the Charity for their passion, resilience and drive over the past 12 months. I'd also like to extend a sincere and heartfelt thank you to everyone who has made a major contribution and a very real and significant difference to our two hospitals. Together we have transformed the lives of our very deserving patients.

Thank you for your loyal and generous support.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, reading "Bruce Keogh". The signature is written in a cursive style with a long horizontal stroke extending from the end of the name.

.....
Professor Sir Bruce Keogh KBE, FMedSci
Chair of Trustees

Trustees and Advisors

TRUSTEES

Paul Faulkner
Keith Jecks
Professor Sir Bruce Keogh KBE, MedSci (Chair of Trustees)
Andrew Kirton
Ruth Lester MBE
Lady Sarah-Jane Nicholson, CBE
David Melbourne
Christina Michalos, QC
Amerdeep Nagra
Jeremy Roper
Professor Jonathan Tritter

REGISTERED OFFICE AND PRINCIPAL ADDRESS

5 Rowchester Court
Whittall Street
Birmingham B4 6DH

EXTERNAL AUDITOR

Mazars LLP
First Floor
2 Chamberlain Square
Birmingham B3 3AX

INTERNAL AUDITOR

KPMG
1 Snow Hill
Birmingham B4 6GH

BANKERS

NatWest Bank plc
166 High Street, Harborne
Birmingham B17 9PW

SOLICITORS

Mills & Reeve LLP	Withers LLP
78-84 Colmore Row	16 Old Bailey
Birmingham B3 2AB	London EC4M 7EG

INVESTMENT MANAGERS

CCLA Investment Management Ltd
80 Cheapside
London EC2V 6DZ

Veritas Investment
Management LLP
90 Long Acre
London WC2E 9RA

The Trustees (who are also Directors for the purposes of Company Law) present their report and audited financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2022.

Structure, Governance and Management

Governing Document

The Charity is a company limited by guarantee, incorporated in England and Wales on 23 January 2015 (registered number 09404174), and registered as a Charity with the Charity Commission on 12 March 2015 (registered Charity number 1160875). The Charity is governed by its Articles of Association which define the objects and powers of the company.

On 1 February 2017 Birmingham Children's Hospital and Birmingham Women's Hospital came together as a single organisation, Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust. At that point the funds of Birmingham Women's Hospital Charity were joined with those of Birmingham Children's Hospital Charity and the objects of the Charity were updated to include patients of both Birmingham Children's Hospital and Birmingham Women's Hospital.

The name of the Charity was officially changed on 23 October 2017 to Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospital Charity and funds are held in one of two linked charities depending on the hospital donors wish to support.

The Charity has a wholly owned subsidiary, Red Balloon Trading CIC (registered in England and Wales number 05996296) which sells branded and other merchandise and generates commercial income from exploitation of the Charity's brands. The results of Red Balloon Trading CIC have been consolidated with those of the Charity and are shown separately in note 2.2.

Trustees

The Trustees who have served during the year 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022 are set out on page 5. Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust (BWCNFT) has the right to appoint up to three Trustees. Between eight and twelve other Trustees are appointed by the Trustees. Trustees elect the Chairman each year. Decisions are taken by Trustees at regular meetings and procedures are in place to ensure that Trustees appointed by BWCNFT cannot form a majority and may not chair the Charity's committees.

Trustees are volunteers and receive no remuneration or benefits from the Charity. Any expenses claimed are set out in Note xx to the accounts. The personal donations made by the Trustees overall outweigh the total expenses claimed.

Trustees are appointed for a four-year term and can be re-elected to a maximum term of office of ten years. The Charity recruits new Trustees as vacancies arise and/or skills gaps are identified. New Trustees receive an induction that includes provision of relevant documentation and meetings with key staff at the Charity and the Hospital. All Trustees are encouraged to attend relevant training courses.

Committees

The Charity has established a number of Committees to support Trustees in the governance of the Charity. Each Committee has approved Terms of Reference setting out their areas of responsibility and the limits of their delegated powers. Members of committees include Trustees and others with the expertise to help those committees conduct their business. All the Committees are supported by

the Charity's Company Secretary. In addition to the named Trustee members, any Trustee may attend any Committee meeting.

Committee	Trustee members	Advisory and other members and regular attendees
Finance and Risk Committee	Chair: Amerdeep Nagra Jeremy Roper David Melbourne	Gwenny Scott, Company Secretary Mark Brider, Charity Chief Executive Karen Cutler, Accounts Manager
Investment Advisory Committee	Chair: Keith Jecks Amerdeep Nagra Andrew Kirton	Ian Burrows Hugh Reynolds John Russell Gwenny Scott, Company Secretary Mark Brider, Charity Chief Executive
Grants Committee	Ruth Lester Jonathan Tritter	Mark Brider, Charity Chief Executive Caron Eyre, Director of Nursing Quality (BWCNFT) Stephen O'Loughlin, Grants Manager Gwenny Scott, Company Secretary

Administration

Trustees are responsible for strategic direction and policy of the Charity, with responsibility for day-to-day operations delegated to the Charity's staff. Trustees are not paid for their time and staff remuneration is set at market rates using industry comparators for similar roles.

The Charity is led by Mark Brider, Chief Executive, who was appointed in May 2021.

Gwenny Scott is the Company Secretary of the Charity and is remunerated via a Service Level Agreement with BWCNFT. This remuneration is determined on the basis of benchmarking information and the time allocated to the responsibilities.

Fundraising for the Charity is carried out by the BWCNFT Fundraising Department and funded by a grant from the Charity.

Financial services are provided under a Service Level Agreement with University Hospitals Birmingham NHS Foundation Trust.

External advisors are set out on page 4; they are subject to periodic review and competitive tender in accordance with Standing Orders and recognised best practice.

Objects and Activities

The objects of the Charity are, for the public benefit:

- (a) to further any charitable purpose or purposes relating to the general or any specific purposes of the Foundation Trust or the purposes of the health service;
- (b) to promote, protect, preserve and advance all or any aspects of the health of the public; and

- (c) to advance and promote knowledge and education in medicine including by engaging in and supporting medical research (and the dissemination of the useful results).

There are three linked charities with objects as follows:

- Birmingham Children's Hospital Charity, governed by a Declaration of Trust dated 26 September 2017 – "for charitable purposes relating to the general or specific purposes of Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust or to the National Health Service in relation to children's health services".
- Birmingham Women's Hospital Charity, governed by a Declaration of Trust dated 26 September 2017 – "for charitable purposes relating to the general or specific purposes of Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust or to the National Health Service in relation to women's health services".
- Hannah Eliza Guy Charity, governed by Schemes of the Charity Commission dated 2 November 1987, 10 March 2004 and 1 April 2015 – "to promote the preservation or recovery of physical or mental health or the rehabilitation of persons (with a preference for babies and children under 14 years of age) who have been suffering from illness and who are or have been patients of the Birmingham Children's Hospital, Birmingham Women's Hospital, or any of the following Hospitals: Queen Elizabeth Hospital; Queen Elizabeth Psychiatric Hospital; or Birmingham Dental Hospital; or such other hospitals as may from time to time form a part of the NHS Trusts (or their successors) currently responsible for the Hospitals listed above."

Mission

The Trustees' mission is to make things better for the patients at Birmingham Children's Hospital and Birmingham Women's Hospital, their families and the staff who treat them by providing additional facilities, equipment and research and by creating a caring environment for all who use the Hospitals.

They deliver on their mission by raising funds which they award as grants to BWCNFT who deliver patient benefits and make a difference to patients and families, by providing new equipment, funding research and training, and improving the Hospital environment.

Public Benefit

The Charity is a Public Benefit Entity and Trustees confirm they are aware of and have taken account of public benefit guidance published by the Charity Commission.

The Charity delivers its public benefit through the care and treatment of NHS patients by Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust. Grants from the Charity lead to an enhancement in healthcare for hospital patients from all walks of life, regardless of their background or personal circumstances.

About Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust

Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust (BWCNFT) is the first NHS Trust of its type in the UK, formed in February 2017 to drive forward a commitment to provide the highest quality, world-class care that women, children and families want and deserve.

Every day its UK and globally-respected surgeons, doctors, nurses, midwives and allied healthcare professionals provide some of the most advanced treatments, complex surgical procedures and cutting-edge research, to improve care today and develop even better care for the future.

Home to the country's leading teaching centres, it is passionate about nurturing and developing the skills of the present and future workforce, along with investing in the very best training and education to foster life-long learning.

Birmingham Women's Hospital is a centre of excellence, providing specialist services to over 50,000 women, men and their families every year from Birmingham, the West Midlands and beyond.

It is one of only two dedicated women's hospitals in the UK, with the busiest single site maternity unit, delivering more than 8,200 babies a year. It offers a full range of gynaecological, maternity and neonatal care and its Fertility Centre is considered to be one of the best in the country. The hospital is also an international centre for education, research and development with a research budget of over £3 million per year.

Birmingham Children's Hospital is the UK's leading specialist paediatric centre, caring for sick children and young people up to the age of 16. Based in the heart of Birmingham city centre, the hospital is a world leader in some of the most advanced treatments, complex surgical procedures and cutting-edge research and development. It is a nationally designated specialist centre for epilepsy surgery, and boasts a paediatric major trauma centre for the West Midlands, a national liver and small bowel transplant centre and a centre of excellence for complex heart conditions, the treatment of burns, cancer and liver and kidney disease. Its Paediatric Intensive Care Unit (PICU) and medical care services are rated Outstanding by the Care Quality Commission.

The Trust is also home to one of the largest Child and Adolescent Mental Health Services in the country, comprising a dedicated inpatient Eating Disorder Unit and Acute Assessment Unit for regional referrals of children and young people with the most serious of problems (Tier 4) and the Forward Thinking Birmingham mental health service for 0 to 25-year olds.

Strategy and Performance

Future Plans and Strategy

The Charity has a proud history of supporting key developments at Birmingham Children's Hospital. This includes clinical areas such as the Burns Centre, the Renal Unit, the Emergency Department, Cardiac Theatres and Waterfall House, a state-of-the-art building which opened its doors in 2018 and is home to the UK's first paediatric Rare Diseases Centre as well as a Children's Cancer Centre.

The Charity also strives to enhance the experience of patients. Examples of this include the entirely charitably funded Magnolia House for bereaved families, the children's outdoor playground as well

as family-friendly wards and department refurbishments which help to make our hospital less of a daunting and scary place for its brave patients.

No new appeals were launched during the reporting period; instead the Charity continued to raise funds for Fight For All The Feels, its first fundraising campaign for Forward Thinking Birmingham, BWCNFT's unique mental health service for 0 to 25-years-olds. As Europe's youngest city, Birmingham was experiencing a youth mental health challenge long before COVID-19 was around. The pandemic intensified existing mental health issues and created new ones, so this appeal addressed the issue of youth mental health head on.

At Birmingham Women's Hospital, the Charity has continued to raise money for Woodland House, a brand-new, purpose-built bereavement centre where grieving families will be able to spend time together in safe, secure and serene surroundings after suffering loss through miscarriage, stillbirth or neonatal death. This appeal is now drawing to a close and we're delighted to be planning to break ground on this much-needed new centre, a first of its kind within a UK-hospital setting.

Continued investment in research is a priority for the Trustees, to encourage and improve research skills and ensure researchers can continue to identify and better understand illnesses in order to develop treatment for the patients of the future.

The Charity also continues to support schemes that improve the experience of patients and their families, and the education and continued professional development of staff.

Over the last 12 months, the Charity has continued to invest in growing its donor base as well as develop new digital fundraising approaches to raise the capital needed to support BWCNFT's immediate needs.

Throughout 2022/23, the Charity will continue to inspire its community to raise the required funds to transform the lives of patients treated at BWCNFT and ensure each hospital's urgent and long terms needs are supported.

Risk Management

Trustees continue to monitor key strategic risks through the Board Assurance Framework, which captures the risks associated with the achievement of the Charity's objectives. This enables the Charity to identify gaps in control and monitor the implementation of actions to ensure that resources, activity and assurance are directed towards the highest risk areas.

The strategic risks set out in the Board Assurance Framework are as follows:

1. *Failure to ensure governance arrangements are both rigorous and support the Charity's ambitions to increase annual income.* The Finance and Risk Committee oversees this risk and the changes to processes which aim to ensure governance arrangements are both robust and support the Charity's objectives.
2. *Failure to ensure Fundraising Target is achieved.* Progress towards achieving the annual fundraising target is reviewed each quarterly by a Quarterly Performance Group, the

outcome of which is reported to the Finance and Risk Committee which considers whether the mitigations and plans in place are adequate to control the risk.

3. *Failure to ensure the Charity's funds are invested so as to adequately balance risk and return.* This risk is monitored by the Investment Advisory Group through its regular oversight of investment performance and detailed biannual reports from the Investment Managers.

Performance in the Year

During the year Trustees approved grants, inclusive of allocated support costs, of £3.595million (2020/21: £3.179 million). The section on grant activities below gives more details and illustrates the variety of projects funded by the Charity.

Total income for the Charity decreased to £5.779 million (2020/21: £6.012million). Legacy income also rose from levels seen in previous years. Donations from individuals and companies held up well across our appeals.

COVID-19

The COVID-19 pandemic continued to have a significant impact on fundraising activity, as planned activities and events had to remain agile in order to adhere to ever-changing government restrictions.

This saw a number of third-party and supporter-organised activities postponed once again, such as the Great Birmingham Run. Similarly, a number of our own events had to remain virtual, including our annual Hundred Heroes recognition event and Christmas Concert, in order to keep our supporters and staff safe from ever-changing variant of the virus.

The government's roadmap out of lockdown offered a welcome step-change during the summer months, allowing events such as our annual abseil and inaugural Dragon Boat Race to safely go ahead as planned. Both were a roaring success and provided our supporters with a much-needed reason to come together with friends and family to raise vital funds to support our deserving women, babies, children, young people and families.

The outpouring of love for the NHS remained strong and we saw a rise in individuals setting personal challenges, including one inspirational youngster who raised over £200,000 after pledging to run a mile a day for 26 days to say thank you to our hospital for the care she's received over the last seven years.

Yet while the world was opening up, restrictions within the hospitals remained in order to protect our patients and hospital colleagues from the growing variants of COVID-19. This meant access to our hospitals was limited, which significantly reduced our ability to cultivate, steward and solicit our audiences.

However, a number of successful grants were secured to bolster our two live appeals, Woodland House and Fight For All The Feels, including a £200,000 donation from Garfield Weston to support the Women's Hospital.

The philanthropic and corporate partnership secured with international fitness community and apparel brand, Gymshark, remained strong and relationships were strengthened further when the brand's founder and CEO, Ben Francis, was announced as the Charity's first-ever Patron in June 2021.

During the year Trustees approved grants, inclusive of allocated support costs, of £3.595million (2020/21: £3.179million). The section on grant activities below gives more details and illustrates the variety of projects funded by the Charity.

Total income for the Charity was £5.78million, slightly below the previous year (2020/21: £6.012million), with reductions in fundraised income and legacies, but an increase in investment income.

Fundraising

The Charity gives a grant to BWCNFT to be spent on the costs of its fundraising department. All fundraising is then delegated to BWCNFT which decides how to allocate the grant across different fundraising activities. Trustees receive regular reports about fundraising activity.

The Charity is registered with the Fundraising Regulator and supports the Code of Fundraising Practice. In particular, it wishes to ensure that those fundraising on its behalf do not exploit vulnerable people or unreasonably intrude on a person's privacy, and that any fundraising approaches are not unreasonably persistent and do not involve undue pressure.

The Charity has published a Complaints Policy on its websites and is registered to receive suppression notifications from the Fundraising Preference Service. During the year the Charity received and dealt with no complaints about the Charity and received no suppression notifications from the Fundraising Preference Service.

The ratio of fundraising costs to fundraising income for the Charity rose to 39p per £1 raised (2020/21: 32p per £1 raised). The increase in the cost income ratio is as a result of additional staff costs relating to the new fundraising strategy. The Charity has set a medium term cost income ratio target of 30% by 2025/26 linked to planned growth in income primarily driven by expanded activities in Philanthropy and Partnerships.

Investments

The Investment Advisory Committee provides detailed oversight of the performance of the Charity's investment managers.

The Hannah Eliza Guy endowment is invested in COIF Charities Investment Fund Income Units, managed by CCLA Investment Management Limited. Income is held as cash in a separate bank account until spending decisions are taken. During the 12 months to 31 March 2022 the fund delivered a total return, net of fees, of 11.62%.

Other donations which do not need to be spent straight away in supporting the Hospitals are invested with the objective to deliver a total return of CPI inflation plus 3% over a rolling five-year period, whilst limiting total volatility.

Investments are held across two Investment Managers, Veritas LLP and CCLA, each with the same investment objectives. The Investment Advisory Committee is satisfied with the performance of both managers during the period. Over the last 12 months, Veritas and CCLA delivered returns of 11.62% and 9.9% respectively. These returns were comfortably in excess of the CPI-related return objective of 3.6%.

The Charity's governing document allows the Trustees to invest in any manner they see fit, provided they take appropriate expert advice and have regard to the suitability of investments and the need for diversification. In addition, the Trustees do not consider that direct investments connected to the tobacco industry would be appropriate for a Charity which works to improve the health of the public.

Funds intended to be used to pay grants in the near future are held as cash on deposit to minimise short term investment risk.

Reserves

At the end of the reporting period the total consolidated funds held by the Charity were £19,395,000.

This sum includes funds which are restricted and not available for general purposes of the Charity, at a total £3,105,000 and the Hannah Guy Endowment Fund at £1,025,000

At the end of the reporting period, a total £2,470,000 was committed for expenditure within 2022/23.

Free reserves at the end of the financial year were £13,793,000.

This includes £5,400,000, which can only be realised by disposing of tangible fixed assets or programme related investments.

The Charity expects to disburse a further proportion of these free reserves during the year to provide sustainable, long-term support to Birmingham Children's Hospital and Birmingham Women's Hospital. This support can be in the form of research grants, new equipment and facilities, and staff and patient education and welfare.

This is in line with the Reserves Policy, which enables a disbursement strategy to support existing appeals and the maintenance of current levels of grant making whilst using surplus income to build reserves as much as possible over a period of six to eight years. There is currently no target range for reserves, but a desire to see the value of reserves grow year by year.

Full details of these funds can be found at note 17 to the Accounts.

Grant Making

Designated Funds

Each year between 20% and 25% of the Charity's income is designated by donors for a particular ward, department or clinical specialty. Trustees recognise those designations by providing Designated Funds into which the donations are paid and from which authorised fund advisors from the wards, departments and specialties can spend money on charitable purposes.

The designated funds are known locally as Earmarked Funds.

Designated Funds can be spent at any time and (subject to oversight by the Charity) fund advisors have a wide discretion as to what can be purchased. Guidance is provided as to what types of expenditure can qualify as charitable, but the allocation of expenditure will be driven by the fund advisors and the things they deem to be most important. Often donors will influence what is purchased, in particular where they have identified a particular piece of equipment or similar that they have chosen to raise money for. Typical expenditure can include equipment, staff training and conference attendance, minor environmental improvements, research consumables and toys and games for patients.

Patterns of expenditure in recent years are as follows:

Year	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22
Research	£119,598	£314,957	£474,644	£440,400
Building and refurbishment	£590,102	£172,867	£300,463	£121,900
Equipment	£593,860	£1,227,095	£1,142,049	£1,850,000
Patient welfare & education	£434,441	£535,384	£771,692	£708,300
Staff welfare & education	£357,024	£635,910	£204,922	£150,000
Total Value	£2,095,025	£2,886,214	£2,893,770	£3,270,600

Major Appeals

BWCNFT regularly identifies key projects which could only proceed thanks to charitable funding. These form the basis of major appeals and campaigns and any donations received are held separately to fund the projects they relate to.

Fight For All The Feels

A further £526,000 was raised to support Fight For All the Feels, in aid of Forward Thinking Birmingham – the Trust's unique mental health service for children, young people and young adults.

This campaign launched as a direct response to COVID-19 and has introduced a new youth mental health model of care, delivered by peer support workers.

The first of their kind in the UK, within Children's and Adolescent Mental Health Services (CAMHS), each of the peer support workers, who are all aged between 16 and 25-years-old, have their own

lived-experiences of mental illness, therefore, not only can they help young people with their medical recovery, they can also aid them with their personal recovery too.

A total of £926,000 has now been raised to support the programme. The ultimate ambition is to raise £1.6million to deliver 20 whole time equivalent peer support workers and a team leader fully-funded for three years.

Through its successful implementation, we intend to demonstrate the effectiveness and benefit of peer support workers to the existing clinical model, so these roles become the norm and are rolled out as a blueprint for the rest of the UK.

Woodland House

Woodland House will be a purpose-built bereavement centre at our Women's Hospital where grieving families can spend time together after suffering loss through miscarriage, stillbirth or neonatal death.

The first of its kind in a UK-hospital setting, Woodland House will set a new international standard of care for families who have experienced the heartbreak of pregnancy and baby loss.

This appeal will officially close in spring 2022. The Trust intends to break ground on this much-needed centre early summer 2022.

Research

There is a strong and proud history of research and innovation at both Birmingham Women's and Birmingham Children's Hospital.

As the Charity that supports these two world-class hospitals, it's our job to encourage the next great idea and so we are committed to championing high-quality research into women's and children's health and diseases.

Charitable donations have delivered internationally recognised research which has discovered new life-changing and life-saving cures and treatments, equipping our staff with the knowledge, skills and resources needed to accelerate and advance medical breakthroughs and pioneer change.

In the past year, charitable funding has supported a number of research projects to better the future for generations to come.

This includes the launch of the UK's first national study into identifying research priorities for patients diagnosed with congenital heart disease (CHD).

Twelve children in the UK are born with CHD every day, making it the most common type of birth defect.

Medical and surgical advances over the last 70 years have meant survival rates have improved, with approximately 97% of children diagnosed with CHD now expected to reach adulthood. However,

these children often need treatment throughout their lives, requiring specialist review during childhood and into adulthood.

To date, research into the conditions, and its impact on those living with it, has been surprisingly limited, highlighting a need to address the lack of evidence to inform clinical decision-making.

Mr Nigel Drury, a Consultant in Paediatric Cardiac Surgery at our Children's Hospital, launched this national study, along with collaborators from other leading institutions, to identify the most important research questions.

The results will lead to the high-quality, collaborative, multi-centre trials needed to improve outcomes for patients and families.

Patient Benefit Grants

Twice each year the Charity invites anyone in the Hospitals to apply for charitable funds if they have an idea for a project which would benefit patients. Applications are scored by members of the Grants Committee which meets to discuss and agree its recommendations to the Trustees. Typical grants cover toys and games, social activities for patients, new equipment and patient educational materials.

Funding for these grants comes from general, unrestricted donations and legacies.

The funding allocated in recent years is as follows:

	Research		Non-Research	
	No.	£	No.	£
2018-19	54	£1,202,833	102	£3,396,848
2019-20	44	£1,126,624	83	£2,393,671
2020-21	42	£1,041,310	92	£3,038,822
2021-22	43	£1,121,247	66	£3,839,139

Going Concern

The Trustees consider that there are no material uncertainties about the Charity's ability to continue as a going concern. The budget and forecast for 2022/23 take into account the uncertainties associated with the ongoing impact of COVID-19, and fundraising income performance during 2021/22 and the first quarter of 2022/23 provide assurance that the assumptions upon which the budget and forecast are based are reasonable.

The Charity has sufficient cash, unrestricted funds and reserves to satisfy all its debtors and to fulfil its commitments for 2022/23. There are therefore no material uncertainties affecting the current year's accounts.

Thanks

The Charity would like to thank all those who have helped financially and in other ways during the year.

Our ability to continue our vital support for Birmingham Children's Hospital and Birmingham Women's Hospital is dependent on our ability to maintain and increase donations from the general public. Trustees are therefore grateful for the support from those who not only donate their own money, but who inspire others to donate through their fundraising efforts.

The Charity is also grateful to the staff and clinicians of the Hospitals who have supported us and contributed to the Charity's continuing progress.

We invite readers of this Report to show your support in a number of ways:

- Making a donation – perhaps to a specific ward or department;
- Becoming a regular donor via our online Direct Debit facility;
- Organising or taking part in a fundraising event or challenge;
- Remembering us in your will;
- Asking your school or employer to adopt us as their good cause;
- Buying something from our online shop;
- Volunteering for us.

For more details about ways to help, please visit our websites – www.bch.org.uk / www.bwh.org.uk

**Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospital
Charity Group**

Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 March 2022

Company Registration Number 09404174

Charity Number 1160875

Statement of Trustees' responsibilities in respect of the Trustees' Annual Report and the Financial Statements

The charity trustees (who are also the directors of the Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospital Charity for the purposes of company law) are responsible for preparing a trustees' annual report and financial statements in accordance with the applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards.

Company Law requires the charity trustees to prepare financial statements for each year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charitable company and the group and of the income and expenditure, of the charitable group for that period. In preparing these financial statements, the trustees are required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether the financial statements comply with applicable accounting standards and statements of recommended practice, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements;
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue its activities.

The trustees are responsible for keeping proper accounting records that disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charity and to enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Companies Act 2006. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charity and the group and hence taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

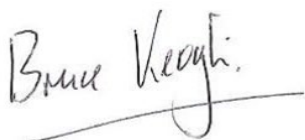
The Trustees are responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the corporate and financial information included on the charitable company's website. Legislation in the United Kingdom governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

Statement as a disclosure to our auditors

In so far as the Trustees are aware at the time of approving our trustees' annual report:

- there is no relevant information, being information needed by the auditor in connection with preparing their report, of which the group's auditor is unaware, and
- the trustees, having made enquiries of fellow directors and the group's auditor that they ought to have individually made, have each taken all steps that they are obliged to take as a director in order to make themselves aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that the auditor is aware of that information.

By order of the board of trustees



Sir Bruce Keogh
Chairman

**BIRMINGHAM WOMEN'S AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL CHARITY
ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2021-22**

Independent auditor's report to the trustees of Birmingham Women's & Children's Hospital Charity

We have audited the financial statements of Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospital Charity (the 'parent charity') and its subsidiary (the 'group') for the year ended 31 March 2022 which comprise of the Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities, the Charity Statement of Financial Activities, the Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Charity Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including FRS 102 "The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland" (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion, the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the group's and of the parent charity's affairs as at 31 March 2022 and of the group's and the parent charity's income and expenditure for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the charity in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the trustees' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the group's or the parent charity's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the trustees with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The other information comprises the information included in the annual report, other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. The trustees are responsible for the other information. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the course of the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether there is a material misstatement in the financial statements or a material misstatement of the other information. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Opinions on other matters prescribed by the Companies Act 2006

In our opinion based on the work undertaken in the course of the audit:

- the information given in the Trustees' Report which includes the Strategic Report and the Directors' Report prepared for the purposes of company law, for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements; and
- the Strategic Report and the Directors' Report included within the Trustees' Report has been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements.

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

In light of the knowledge and understanding of the group and the parent charity and its environment obtained in the course of the audit, we have not identified material misstatements in the Strategic Report or the Directors' Report included within the Trustees' Report.

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters where Companies Act 2006 requires us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- adequate and proper accounting records have not been kept, or returns adequate for our audit have not been received from branches not visited by us; or
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- certain disclosures of trustees' remuneration specific by law are not made; or
- we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit.

Independent auditor's report to the trustees of Birmingham Womens & Children's Hospital Charity

Responsibilities of Trustees

As explained more fully in the trustees' responsibilities statement set out on page 18, the trustees (who are also the directors of the charitable company for the purposes of company law) are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the trustees are responsible for assessing the group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the trustees either intend to liquidate the charity or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial statements.

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We design procedures in line with our responsibilities, outlined above, to detect material misstatements in respect of irregularities, including fraud. Based on our understanding of the charity and its activities, we identified that the principal risks of non-compliance with laws and regulations related to the Charities Act 2011, the Charities Statement of Recommended Practice, UK tax legislation, pensions legislation, employment regulation and health and safety regulation, anti-bribery, corruption and fraud, money laundering,, and we considered the extent to which non-compliance might have a material effect on the financial statements. We also considered those laws and regulations that have a direct impact on the preparation of the financial statements, such as the Companies Act 2006.

We evaluated the trustees' and management's incentives and opportunities for fraudulent manipulation of the financial statements (including the risk of override of controls) and determined that the principal risks were related to posting revenue recognition associated to cut-off, manual journal entries to manipulate financial performance, management bias through judgements and assumptions in significant accounting estimates, in particular in relation to use of restricted and endowment funds, and significant one-off or unusual transactions.

Our audit procedures were designed to respond to those identified risks, including non-compliance with laws and regulations (irregularities) and fraud that are material to the financial statements. Our audit procedures included but were not limited to:

- Discussing with the trustees and management their policies and procedures regarding compliance with laws and regulations;
- Communicating identified laws and regulations throughout our engagement team and remaining alert to any indications of non-compliance throughout our audit; and
- Considering the risk of acts by the charity which were contrary to applicable laws and regulations, including fraud.

Our audit procedures in relation to fraud included but were not limited to:

- Making enquiries of the trustees and management on whether they had knowledge of any actual, suspected or alleged fraud;
- Gaining an understanding of the internal controls established to mitigate risks related to fraud;
- Discussing amongst the engagement team the risks of fraud; and
- Addressing the risks of fraud through management override of controls by performing journal entry testing.

There are inherent limitations in the audit procedures described above and the primary responsibility for the prevention and detection of irregularities including fraud rests with management. As with any audit, there remained a risk of non-detection of irregularities, as these may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal controls.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

Use of the audit report

This report is made solely to the charity's members as a body in accordance with Chapter 3 of Part 16 of the Companies Act 2006. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charity's members those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charity and the charity's members as a body for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.



David Hoose (Jan 18, 2023 17:40 GMT)

David Hoose
(Senior Statutory Auditor)
for and on behalf of Mazars LLP
Chartered Accountants and Statutory Auditor
First Floor
2 Chamberlain Square
Birmingham
B3 3AX
Date: Jan 18, 2023

Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities (including consolidated Income and Expenditure account) for the year ended 31 March 2022

	Note ref.	Unrestricted funds £000	Restricted funds £000	Endowment funds £000	Total funds £000	Prior Year 2021
Income and endowments from:						
Donations and legacies	3	3,043	1,185	0	4,228	5,009
Charitable activities	3.1	1,116	240	0	1,356	790
Other trading activities:						
Trading Income	3.2	1	0	0	1	0
Red Balloon Trading CIC	2.2	52	0	0	52	83
Investment Income	10.3	114	28	0	142	130
<i>Total</i>		<u>4,326</u>	<u>1,453</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5,779</u>	<u>6,012</u>
Expenditure on:						
Raising funds:						
BWCH Charity	6.1	1,850	267	0	2,117	1,846
Red Balloon Trading CIC	2.2	69	0	0	69	82
Charitable activities:	6					
Medical Research		462	0	0	462	491
Purchase of New Equipment		1,929	0	0	1,929	1,218
New Building and Refurbishment		123	0	0	123	304
Staff Education and Welfare		198	0	0	198	246
Patient Education and Welfare		883	0	0	883	920
<i>Total</i>		<u>5,514</u>	<u>267</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5,781</u>	<u>5,107</u>
Net Income before gains / Losses on investments		(1,188)	1,186	0	(2)	905
Transfers between funds	16	0	0	0	0	0
Realised net gains / (losses) on investments		605	0	0	605	360
Unrealised net gains on revaluation		1,289	0	82	1,371	3,149
Net Income in funds for the year		<u>706</u>	<u>1,186</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>1,974</u>	<u>4,414</u>
Reconciliation of funds:						
Total funds brought forward		14,559	1,919	943	17,421	13,007
<i>Total funds carried forward</i>		<u>15,265</u>	<u>3,105</u>	<u>1,025</u>	<u>19,395</u>	<u>17,421</u>

The statement of financial activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year. All income and expenditure derive from continuing activities

Charity Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2022

	Note ref.	Unrestricted funds £000	Restricted funds £000	Endowment funds £000	Total funds £000	Prior Year 2021
Income and endowments from:						
Donations and legacies	3	3,043	1,185	0	4,228	5,009
Charitable activities	3.1	1,116	240	0	1,356	790
Other trading activities:						
Trading Income	3.2	1	0	0	1	0
Red Balloon Trading CIC	2.2	(17)	0	0	(17)	47
Investment Income	10.3	114	28	0	142	131
<i>Total</i>		<u>4,257</u>	<u>1,453</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5,710</u>	<u>5,977</u>
Expenditure on:						
Raising funds:						
BWCH Charity	6.1	1,850	267	0	2,117	1,846
Red Balloon Trading CIC	2.2	0	0	0	0	0
Charitable activities:	6					
Medical Research		462	0	0	462	491
Purchase of New Equipment		1,929	0	0	1,929	1,218
New Building and Refurbishment		123	0	0	123	304
Staff Education and Welfare		198	0	0	198	246
Patient Education and Welfare		883	0	0	883	920
<i>Total</i>		<u>5,445</u>	<u>267</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5,712</u>	<u>5,025</u>
Net (Expenditure) / Income before gains / Losses on investments		(1,188)	1,186	0	(2)	952
Transfers between funds	16	0	0	0	0	0
Realised net gains / (losses) on investments		605	0	0	605	360
Unrealised net gains on revaluation		1,289	0	82	1,371	3,149
Net Income in funds for the year		<u>706</u>	<u>1,186</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>1,974</u>	<u>4,461</u>
Reconciliation of funds:						
Total funds brought forward		14,559	1,919	943	17,421	12,960
Total funds carried forward		<u>15,265</u>	<u>3,105</u>	<u>1,025</u>	<u>19,395</u>	<u>17,421</u>

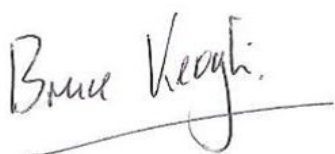
The statement of financial activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year. All income and expenditure derive from continuing activities

Consolidated Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2022

	Note ref.	Unrestricted funds £000	Restricted funds £000	Endowment funds £000	Total funds £000	Prior Year 2021
Fixed assets:						
Investments	10	15,068	3,105	1,025	19,198	17,374
Tangible Fixed Assets	10.4	71	0	0	71	81
<i>Total fixed assets</i>		15,139	3,105	1,025	19,269	17,455
Current assets:						
Stock	2.2	23	0	0	23	36
Debtors	11.1	460	0	0	460	2,117
Investment Deposits	11.2	2,231	0	0	2,231	2,034
Cash at bank and in hand	11.3	8,286	0	0	8,286	3,752
<i>Total current assets</i>		11,000	0	0	11,000	7,939
Liabilities:						
Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year	12	5,771	0	0	5,771	3,770
Provisions for liabilities: Amounts falling due within one year	14	3,382	0	0	3,382	2,690
<i>Net current assets</i>		1,847	0	0	1,847	1,479
<i>Total assets less current liabilities</i>		16,986	3,105	1,025	21,116	18,934
Provisions for liabilities: Amounts falling due after more than one year	14	1,721	0	0	1,721	1,513
<i>Total net assets</i>		15,265	3,105	1,025	19,395	17,421
The funds of the group:						
Endowment funds	17.1	0	0	1,025	1,025	943
Restricted income funds	17.2	0	3,105	0	3,105	1,919
Unrestricted funds	17.3	15,265	0	0	15,265	14,559
<i>Total funds</i>		15,265	3,105	1,025	19,395	17,421

Approved and authorised for issue by the Board and signed on their behalf:

Signed:



09 January 2023

Sir Bruce Keogh
Chairman

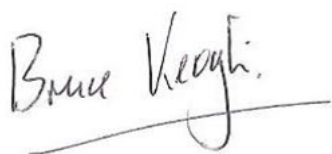
The notes at pages 26-38 form part of these accounts.

Charity Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2022

	Note ref.	Unrestricted funds £000	Restricted funds £000	Endowment funds £000	Total funds £000	Prior Year 2021
Fixed assets:						
Investments	10	15,068	3,105	1,025	19,198	17,374
Tangible Fixed Assets	10.4	71	0	0	71	81
<i>Total fixed assets</i>		<u>15,139</u>	<u>3,105</u>	<u>1,025</u>	<u>19,269</u>	<u>17,455</u>
Current assets:						
Debtors	11.1	498	0	0	498	2,165
Investment Deposits	11.2	2,231	0	0	2,231	2,034
Cash at bank and in hand	11.3	8,260	0	0	8,260	3,733
<i>Total current assets</i>		<u>10,989</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>10,989</u>	<u>7,932</u>
Liabilities:						
Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year	12	5,760	0	0	5,760	3,763
Provisions for liabilities: Amounts falling due within one year	14	3,382	0	0	3,382	2,690
<i>Net current assets</i>		<u>1,847</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,847</u>	<u>1,479</u>
<i>Total assets less current liabilities</i>		<u>16,986</u>	<u>3,105</u>	<u>1,025</u>	<u>21,116</u>	<u>18,934</u>
Provisions for liabilities: Amounts falling due after more than one year	14	1,721	0	0	1,721	1,513
<i>Total net assets</i>		<u>15,265</u>	<u>3,105</u>	<u>1,025</u>	<u>19,395</u>	<u>17,421</u>
The funds of the charity:						
Endowment funds	17.1	0	0	1,025	1,025	943
Restricted income funds	17.2	0	3,105	0	3,105	1,919
Unrestricted funds	17.3	15,265	0	0	15,265	14,559
<i>Total charity funds</i>		<u>15,265</u>	<u>3,105</u>	<u>1,025</u>	<u>19,395</u>	<u>17,421</u>

Approved and authorised for issue by the Board and signed on their behalf:

Signed:



09 January 2023

Sir Bruce Keogh
Chairman

The notes at pages 26 to 39 form part of these accounts.

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended 31 March 2022

	Note ref.	Group 2021/22 £000	Group 2020/21 £000
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net cash used in operating activities	Table A	4,118	1,994
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Dividends, interest and rents from investments	10.3	139	130
Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment		0	0
Purchase of property, plant and equipment		0	0
Proceeds from sale of investments	10.1	1,691	921
Purchase of investments		(1,216)	(1,156)
Net cash provided by investing activities		614	(105)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Repayments of borrowing - Gift Aided from RBT CIC		0	0
Cash inflows from new borrowing		0	0
Receipt of endowment		0	0
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities		0	0
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the reporting period		4,732	1,889
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period		5,786	3,897
Change in cash and cash equivalents due to exchange rate movements		0	0
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	Table B	10,518	5,786

Table A: Reconciliation of net income/(expenditure) to net cash flow from operating activities

		2021/22 £000	2020/21 £000
Net movement in funds for the period		1,974	4,414
Adjustments for:			
Depreciation charges		10	10
(Gains)/Losses on investments		(1,690)	(3,206)
Dividends, interest and rents from investments	10.3	(142)	(130)
(Profit)/Loss on the sale of fixed assets		(605)	(360)
(Increase)/Decrease in stocks	2.2	13	2
(Increase)/Decrease in debtors	11.1	1,657	(930)
Increase/(Decrease) in creditors	12	2,001	1,753
Increase/(Decrease) in provisions	14	900	441
Net cash used in operating activities		4,118	1,994

Table B: Analysis of cash and cash equivalents

		2021/22 £000	2020/21 £000
Cash in hand	11.3	8,286	3,752
Notice deposits (less than 3 months)	11.2	2,231	2,034
Total cash and cash equivalents		10,517	5,786

Notes to the Accounts

1 Accounting Policies

1.1 Basis of preparation and assessment of going concern

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2015) - (Charities SORP (FRS 102)), and the Companies Act 2006.

Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospital Charity meets the definition of a public benefit entity as defined by FRS 102. Assets and liabilities are initially recognised at historic cost or transaction value with the exception of investments which are included at market value.

The Trustees consider that there are no material uncertainties about the Charity's ability to continue as a going concern. The budget and forecast for 2022-23 take into account the uncertainties associated with the recovery from the impact of Covid-19. Fundraising income performance during 2021-22 and the first quarter of 2022-23 provide assurance that the assumptions upon which the budget and forecast are based are reasonable.

1.2 Group financial statements

The financial statements consolidate the results of the charity and its wholly owned subsidiary Red Balloon Trading CIC on a line-by-line basis. A separate Income Statement and Balance Sheet for the subsidiary is presented in note 2.2.

1.3 Structure of Funds

Where there is a legal restriction on the purpose to which a fund may be put, the fund is classified either as an *endowment fund*, where the donor has expressly provided that only the income of the fund may be applied, or as a *restricted income fund* where the donor has provided for the donation to be spent in furtherance of a specified charitable purpose. Endowment funds, where the capital is held to generate income for charitable purposes, are sub analysed between those where the Trustees have the discretion to spend the capital, *expendable endowment*, and those where there is no discretion to expend the capital, *permanent endowment*. The charity has one permanent endowment fund and no expendable endowments.

Those funds which are neither endowment nor restricted income funds, are *unrestricted income funds* which are sub-analysed between *designated (earmarked) funds* where the donor has made known their non-binding wishes or where the Trustees, at their discretion, have created a specific fund for a specific purpose, and *wholly unrestricted funds* which are wholly at the Trustees' unfettered discretion.

The major funds held in each of these categories are disclosed in note 17.

1.4 Income

All income is recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities when the group has entitlement to the income, any performance conditions have been met, it is probable that the income will be received and the amount can be quantified with reasonable accuracy.

For legacies, entitlement is taken as the earlier of the date on which either: the Charity is aware that probate has been granted, the estate has been finalised and notification has been made by the executor(s) to the Charity that a distribution will be made, or when a distribution is received. Receipt of a legacy is only considered probable when the amount can be measured reliably and the Charity has been notified of the executor's intention to make a distribution. Where legacies have been notified to the Charity, or the Charity is aware of the granting of probate, and the criteria for income recognition have not been met, then the legacy is treated as a contingent asset and disclosed if material (see note 13)

Income arising from the investment of the endowment fund, though expendable, are wholly restricted to promote the preservation of health and recovery of patients and former patients of Birmingham Women's Hospital and Birmingham Children's Hospital and other Birmingham hospitals.

1.5 Donated Goods and Services and Role of Volunteers

Donated goods to the Charity are received from supporters for use within the hospital or as raffle prizes. They are not directly traded and the resulting income is accounted for as fundraising income - this year the value of which is £30k (£254k in 2020/21). The Charity does not currently hold any such goods.

It should be noted that all Trustees / Company Directors give their time and skills freely to run the Charity as do members of the various advisory committees.

Due to the nature of the role of volunteers it is not possible to quantify the monetary value of their varied contributions but an outline of the activities they undertake for the charity is explained below:

Fund Advisors - there are around 414 Hospital staff who, through delegated Trustee Authority make recommendations as to how the Charity's designated funds are spent to benefit the patients of the Hospital. These funds are designated (or earmarked) by the Trustees to be spent for a particular purpose or in a particular ward or department in accordance with the purpose of the donation. Each fund advisor has delegated power to authorise up to £1,000 of expenditure from the relevant designated fund. Fund advisors wishing to recommend expenditure in excess of £1,000 require authority from the Company Secretary who has Trustee delegated authority to approve expenditure up to £20,000. Requests in excess of this amount up to £50,000 require the authority of the Charity Chairman and requests over this value require full Trustee Board approval.

Fundraisers - there are many volunteers locally who actively support fundraising for the charity by directly raising funds through sponsored activities collecting through online support pages. Activities include, but not limited to, cycling, skydiving and walking as well as volunteers who organise fundraising events on behalf of the Charity.

1.6 Expenditure and Irrecoverable VAT

All expenditure is accounted for on an accruals basis and has been classified under headings that aggregate all costs related to the category. All expenditure is recognised once there is a legal or constructive obligation to make a payment to a third party.

Included within provisions are the values of grants awarded by the trustees at the balance sheet date. These grants are considered individually with regards to the timings of the requirements to allow the provisions to be split between amounts considered expendable within one year and amounts expendable after one year.

Irrecoverable VAT is charged against the category of expenditure for which it was incurred.

1.7 Allocation of Overhead and Support Costs

Overhead and support costs which are not wholly attributable to an expenditure type have been apportioned between Costs of Raising Funds and Charitable Activities. The analysis of overhead and support costs and the basis of allocation is shown in note 5.

- a) Costs of Generating Funds are all costs attributable to generating income for the Charity other than income arising from charitable activities, and represent fundraising costs together with investment management fees. Fundraising costs include expenses for fundraising activities and a grant paid to a related party, Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust. The grant was used to pay the salaries and overhead costs for the Hospital's fundraising office.
- b) Costs of Charitable Activities comprise all expenditure identified as wholly or mainly incurred in the pursuit of the charitable objects of the Charity. These costs, where not wholly attributable, are apportioned, and in addition to direct costs include an apportionment of overhead and support costs as shown in the second stage allocation disclosed in note 6.

1.8 Fixed Assets

Investments

Investments - are stated at market value as at the balance sheet date. The Statement of Financial Activities includes the gains and losses arising on revaluation and disposals throughout the year.

Exceptionally, where the size or nature of a holding of securities is such that the disposal of those securities would have a material effect on the quoted market price, a separate disclosure by way of note would advise of the adjustment to the market price and valuation necessary to reflect this situation. Currently the Charity does not hold any investments of this type.

Tangible Fixed Asset

The tangible fixed asset relates to the improvement of the leasehold premises at Rowchester Court. Expenditure incurred is being depreciated over the remaining life of the lease term.

1.9 Gains and Losses

All gains and losses are taken to the Statement of Financial Activities as they arise. Realised gains and losses on investments are calculated as the difference between sales proceeds and opening carrying value (purchase price if later). Unrealised gains and losses are calculated as the difference between the market value at the year end and the opening market value (or purchase price if later).

1.10 Debtors

Debtors are measured at their recoverable amount. There are currently no provisions for bad or doubtful debts.

1.11 Cash at bank and in hand

Cash at bank and in hand includes cash and any short term highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition or opening of the deposit or similar account.

1.12 Creditors

Creditors and provisions are recognised where the charity has a present obligation resulting from a past event that will probably result in the transfer of funds to a third party and the amount due to settle the obligation can be measured or estimated reliably.

1.13 Concessionary Loan

The charity extended a loan to its trading subsidiary Red Balloon Trading CIC on 1st April 2014. The current balance is £30,000. The loan is repayable upon demand with an interest rate of 4% above the Nat West Base rate chargeable from time to time throughout its duration. It is not therefore possible to calculate the capital and interest element of the loan over its life. It is carried at its initial value in the balance sheet with the interest payable being recognised in the SOFA.

1.14 Pensions

National Employment Savings Trust Scheme (NEST)

The Charity contributes to the National Employment Savings Trust Scheme (NEST), a defined contribution pension scheme.

A defined contribution pension scheme is a post-employment benefit plan under which the Charity pays fixed contributions into a separate entity and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further amounts. Contributions are therefore charged to the SOFA in the year in which they become payable in accordance with the rules of the scheme.

2 Prior Year Comparators

The primary statements provide prior year comparators in total. The individual comparators can be found within the relevant notes to the accounts.

2.1 Related party transactions and trustees' expenses and remuneration

Patients of Birmingham Women's Hospital and Birmingham Children's Hospital are the main beneficiaries of the Charity. The Charity has made Charitable Grants to Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust and these are detailed in note 7.

None of the trustees, or parties related to them, have received remuneration or received any other benefits from employment with Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospital Charity, although two of the Trustees being Sir Bruce Keogh and Sarah-Jane Nicholson who served during the year were employed by Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS FT and in their NHS capacity receive remuneration £260k in aggregate for the role they perform within the Hospitals. The trustees have purchased trustee indemnity insurance at a cost of £1,295 (20/21: £1,272) for £5M worth of cover.

During the year no expenses for Trustees were paid to themselves or directly to third parties. (During 2020/21 payments for one Trustee was paid at a total of £95.04. There was also a credit note for £100 for one trustee).

	Accommodation	Travel	Training	Other	Total
2021/22					
No Trustees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2020/21					
Two Trustees	95.04	0.00	0.00	(100.00)	(4.96)

The value of unclaimed expenses incurred by Trustees wholly and necessarily in the course of executing their trustee duties has been calculated at £1,124.97 (£0 2020/21). Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, all of the trustee meetings during the year were online.

BIRMINGHAM WOMEN'S AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL CHARITY
ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2021-22

- 2.2** The Charity wholly owns a trading subsidiary; 'Red Balloon Trading CIC' which gift aids all its profits to the Charity. Red Balloon Trading CIC is a community interest company limited by guarantee, registered in England and Wales No. 5996296 which sells branded merchandise and generates income from commercial exploitation of the Charity's brands. As the Charity controls the Company its accounts have been consolidated into those of the Charity. The Red Balloon Trading CIC stand alone trading results for 2021/22 and 2020/21 are shown below:

Red Balloon Income Statement

	2021-22	2020-21
	£	£
Turnover		
Operating Income	77,319	82,972
Expenditure		
Cost of Sales	<u>(45,615)</u>	<u>(57,132)</u>
Gross Profit	<u>31,704</u>	<u>25,840</u>
Administrative expenses	(23,671)	(28,618)
Interest Receivable	<u></u>	<u>0</u>
Profit for the year	<u>8,033</u>	<u>(2,778)</u>
Gift Aid Donation to BCH Charity	<u>(8,033)</u>	<u>(43,749)</u>
Retained profit	<u>(0)</u>	<u>(46,527)</u>

Red Balloon Balance Sheet

Assets Employed		
Current Assets		
Stock	22,615	35,916
Debtors	377	27,316
Bank	<u>26,010</u>	<u>18,690</u>
	49,002	81,922
Current Liabilities		
Creditors and Accruals	(49,002)	(81,922)
Net Assets	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Financed by:		
Reserve	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

BIRMINGHAM WOMEN'S AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL CHARITY
ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2021-22

3 Analysis of Donations and Legacies 2022

	2022				2021			
	Unrestricted Funds	Restricted Funds	Endowment Funds	Total 2022	Unrestricted Funds	Restricted Funds	Endowment Funds	Total 2021
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Donations from individuals	421	4	0	425	356	5	0	361
Donations from companies	2,102	42	0	2,144	1,496	8	0	1,504
Donations in Memory	217	55	0	272	292	28	0	320
Legacies	(326)	781	0	455	594	0	0	594
Grants	629	303	0	932	1,978	252	0	2,230
	3,043	1,185	0	4,228	4,716	293	0	5,009

3.1 Income from Charitable Activities 2022

	2022				2021			
	Unrestricted Funds	Restricted Funds	Endowment Funds	Total 2022	Unrestricted Funds	Restricted Funds	Endowment Funds	Total 2021
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Income from Fundraising Events	1,116	240	0	1,356	753	37	0	790

3.2 Income from Other Trading Activities

The income was derived from the provision of training courses in furtherance of the charity's objects in both the current and previous year. Income from Red Balloon Trading CIC represents the turnover of the Trading Company (note 2.2)

4 Loan Interest Receivable

	Capital	Interest on Loan Calculated Repayment	Outstanding
Loan balance on 1st April 2021	52,247		52,247
Decrease in Loan 31/3/2022	(20,000)		32,247
Payments made in 2021/22		(3,504)	28,742
Calculation of interest 2021/22		1,258	30,000

5 Allocation of Support Costs and Overheads

Support and overhead costs are allocated between fundraising activities and charitable expenditure. The basis of allocation is the number of transactions processed.

	2022				2021			
	Unrestricted Funds	Restricted Funds	Endowment Funds	Total 2022	Unrestricted Funds	Restricted Funds	Endowment Funds	Total 2021
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Support Costs Financial SLA	139.0	0.0	0.0	139.0	139.1	0.0	0.0	139.1
Salaries & Associated Costs	61.7	0.0	0.0	61.7	59.8	0.0	0.0	59.8
Company Secretary Service	50.0	0.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0	0.0	50.0
External Audit	14.2	0.0	0.0	14.2	13.5	0.0	0.0	13.5
Internal Audit	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	(1.9)	0.0	0.0	(1.9)
Accommodation Costs*	32.7	0.0	0.0	32.7	35.0	0.0	0.0	35.0
Legal / Professional fees	27.6	0.0	0.0	27.6	1.2	0.0	0.0	1.2
Stationery	1.8	0.0	0.0	1.8	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.7
Staff Training	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Bank Charges	2.3	0.0	0.0	2.3	3.3	0.0	0.0	3.3
Trustee Expenses	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Telephone	8.9	0.0	0.0	8.9	1.7	0.0	0.0	1.7
Association Memberships	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.8	0.0	0.0	7.8
Insurance	4.6	0.0	0.0	4.6	3.7	0.0	0.0	3.7
Postage	2.4	0.0	0.0	2.4	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.2
Miscellaneous	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	345.2	0.0	0.0	345.2	314.1	0.0	0.0	314.1

All support costs have been allocated to unrestricted funds due to minimal restricted transactions on the basis of the number of transactions processed and is shown at note 6 of these accounts.

* Accommodation costs above include £26,600 in relation to the lease payments made for the offices at Rowchester Court.

BIRMINGHAM WOMEN'S AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL CHARITY
ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2021-22

5.2 Governance Costs

Calculated governance costs for 2021/22 are £162.7k (2020/21 £134.0k). They relate to costs associated with the governance of operating the charity and include such items as Statutory audit, Company registration, and legal costs as well as an apportionment of remuneration and financial services costs for time spent on governance issues.

Internal audit now sits with BWCH NHS FT and will be part of their ongoing yearly audit.

6 Analysis of Charitable Expenditure

Expenditure on charitable activities was £3,595k (2020/21 £3,180k) of which £267k was restricted (2020/21 £33k).

The Charity, under a Scheme of Delegations, either incurred expenditure with third parties in pursuance of grants or reimbursed expenditure incurred by beneficiaries. The charity did not undertake any direct charitable activities during the year.

Support costs attributable to Charitable Expenditure have been apportioned between categories on the basis of the number of individual transactions undertaken by the charity.

	2022			2021		
	Grant Funded	Support	Total	Grant Funded	Support	Total
	Activity	Costs	2022	Activity	Costs	2021
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Medical Research	440.4	21.9	462.3	474.6	16.6	491.2
Purchase of New Equipment	1,850.0	78.8	1,928.8	1,142.0	76.2	1,218.2
Building and Refurbishment	121.9	1.4	123.3	300.5	3.0	303.5
Staff Education and Welfare	150.0	48.0	198.0	204.7	41.1	245.8
Patient Education and Welfare	708.3	174.4	882.7	760.9	159.3	920.2
	3,270.6	324.5	3,595.1	2,882.7	296.2	3,178.9

- 6.1** The remaining £20.7k support costs (£17.9k 2020/21) have been allocated to the Costs of Raising Funds on the basis of the number of transactions.

	2022			2021		
	Grant Funded	Support	Total	Grant Funded	Support	Total
	Activity	Costs	2022	Activity	Costs	2021
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Costs of Fundraising Office	1,423.5	20.7	1,444.2	1,389.1	17.9	1,407.0
Costs of Fundraising Events	583.2	0.0	583.2	352.5	0.0	352.5
Investment Management Costs	89.7	0.0	89.7	86.4	0.0	86.4
	2,096.4	20.7	2,117.1	1,828.0	17.9	1,845.9

7 Grants

Grants are made to Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospital NHS Foundation Trust as well as other institutions.

An analysis of grants is set out below:

	2022		2021	
	Number of	Total	Number of	Total
Institution Receiving Support	Grants	2022	Grants	2021
		£000		£000
Birmingham Women's & Children's Hospital NHS FT	41	2,683	44	2,373
Birmingham Women's & Children's Hospital NHS FT*	*	472	*	371
University of Birmingham (for Research)	1	85	3	109
Aston University			0	0
Ronald MacDonald House Charity (Parents Accommodation)	1	30	1	30
Holiday Grants			0	0
	43	3,270	48	2,883

* The Trustees operate a Scheme of Delegations under which Fund Advisors manage day to day disbursements in accordance with protocols set out by the Trustees. Payments of less than £1,000 have not been separately analysed and the number of grants has therefore not been stated.

BIRMINGHAM WOMEN'S AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL CHARITY
ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2021-22

8 Analysis of staff costs and remuneration of key management personnel

	Charity 2021-22 £000	Group 2021-22 £000	Charity 2020-21 £000	Group 2020-21 £000
Salaries and wages	55	55	53	53
Social security costs	5	5	5	5
Other pension costs	4	4	4	4
	<u>64</u>	<u>64</u>	<u>62</u>	<u>62</u>
Average full time equivalents of employees in the year:			2.0	2.0
Average head count during the year:	<u>2.0</u>	<u>2.0</u>	<u>2.0</u>	<u>2.0</u>
No employee had emoluments in excess of £60,000 (2021: None)				

The key management personnel for both the Charity and Red Balloon Trading CIC comprise of the Trustees along with the Company Secretarial services provided by the Hospital at a cost of £50k per annum (2020/21 £50k).

9 Auditor's Remuneration

The external auditor's remuneration of £14,700 (2020/21: £13,500) relates solely to statutory audit for the group. Internal audit is now being managed by Birmingham Women's & Children's Hospital NHS Foundation Trust auditors as part of their annual internal audit.

10 Analysis of Fixed Asset Investments

10.1 Movements during the year

	2022 Charity £000	2022 Group £000	2021 Charity £000	2021 Group £000
Market value at start of year	17,374	17,374	13,573	13,573
Less: Disposals at carrying value	(1,690)	(1,690)	(921)	(921)
Less: Realised loss on disposal	0	0	0	0
Add: Acquisitions at cost	1,823	1,823	1,515	1,515
Net (loss) / Gain on revaluation	1,691	1,691	3,207	3,207
Market value at end of year	<u>19,198</u>	<u>19,198</u>	<u>17,374</u>	<u>17,374</u>
Historic cost at year end	<u>12,819</u>	<u>12,819</u>	<u>12,351</u>	<u>12,351</u>

10.2 Market value at 31 March - All held in the UK

	2022 Charity £000	2022 Group £000	2021 Charity £000	2021 Group £000
BWCH Charity				
Equities	0	0	0	0
Bonds	0	0	0	0
Hedge Funds	0	0	0	0
Schroder Charity Multi-Asset Fund	0	0	0	0
Property			0	0
TM Fulcrum DAR Fund	0	0	0	0
COIF Charities Investment Fund	1,024	1,024	943	943
Veritas	9,417	9,417	8,589	8,589
COIF Investments	8,757	8,757	7,842	7,842
Investment Value	<u>19,198</u>	<u>19,198</u>	<u>17,374</u>	<u>17,374</u>

The following shows how the charities investments were held as at 31 March.

	2022 %	2021 %
<u>Multi-Asset Funds</u>		
COIF Charity Funds	50.9	50.6
<u>Other Investments</u>		
Veritas	49.1	49.4

BIRMINGHAM WOMEN'S AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL CHARITY
ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2021-22

10.3 Total gross income from investments	2022	2022	2021	2021
	Charity	Group	Charity	Group
	£000	£000	£000	£000
a) Fixed Asset Investments				
Investments listed on a recognised Stock Exchange	111	111	102	102
	<u>111</u>	<u>111</u>	<u>102</u>	<u>102</u>
b) Current Assets				
Interest earned on cash deposits in the year	28	28	28	28
Inter Company loan interest	3	0	1	0
	<u>142</u>	<u>139</u>	<u>131</u>	<u>130</u>
10.4 Tangible Fixed Assets	2022	2022	2021	2021
	Charity	Group	Charity	Group
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Leasehold property improvements				
Opening Balance as at 1st April 2020	81	81	91	91
In year depreciation	(10)	(10)	(10)	(10)
Closing Balance as at 31st March 2021	<u>71</u>	<u>71</u>	<u>81</u>	<u>81</u>
11.0 Analysis of Current Assets (Debtors)	2022	2022	2021	2021
	Charity	Group	Charity	Group
	£000	£000	£000	£000
11.1 Amounts falling due within one year:				
Trade debtors	22	22	1,025	1,029
Accrued income	425	425	1,073	1,073
Prepayments	13	13	15	15
Inter company Balance Due	38	0	52	0
Total debtors falling due within one year	<u>498</u>	<u>460</u>	<u>2,165</u>	<u>2,117</u>
Total debtors	<u>498</u>	<u>460</u>	<u>2,165</u>	<u>2,117</u>
11.2 Short term investments and deposits	2022	2022	2021	2021
	Charity	Group	Charity	Group
	£000	£000	£000	£000
COIF Deposits - Hannah Guy	151	151	123	123
COIF Cash	1,420	1,420	1,419	1,419
Veritas Cash	660	660	492	492
	<u>2,231</u>	<u>2,231</u>	<u>2,034</u>	<u>2,034</u>
11.3 Cash at Bank and in Hand	2022	2022	2021	2021
	Charity	Group	Charity	Group
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Cash	<u>8,260</u>	<u>8,286</u>	<u>3,733</u>	<u>3,752</u>

BIRMINGHAM WOMEN'S AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL CHARITY
ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2021-22

12 Creditors

	2022 Charity £000	2022 Group £000	2021 Charity £000	2021 Group £000
Amounts falling due within one year:				
Trade creditors	169	180	819	826
Accruals	5,591	5,591	2,944	2,944
Total creditors	5,760	5,771	3,763	3,770

13 Contingent assets – legacy income

As at 31 March the charity had been notified of 37 residuary legacies, the value of which is unknown at the stage of producing these accounts. (2020/21 the number was 28)

	Charitable Expenditure £000	Other Expenditure £000	2022 Total £000	2021 Charitable Expenditure £000
14 Liabilities and Provisions				
Movements during the year				
BCH Charity				
Opening Provisions	4,203	0	4,203	3,762
Add: New provisions charged in the year	3,185	0	3,185	2,646
Less: Provisions released in the year	(1,884)	0	(1,884)	(2,092)
Change in value of brought forward provisions	(401)	0	(401)	(113)
Provisions outstanding at end of year	5,103	0	5,103	4,203
Red Balloon	0	0	0	0
	5,103	0	5,103	4,203
Provisions Payable within one year	3,382	0	3,382	2,690
Provisions payable after more than one year	1,721	0	1,721	1,513
Provisions outstanding at end of year	5,103	0	5,103	4,203

15 Commitments BCH Charity

Trustees have entered into arrangements with future commitments as follows:

	2022 Land & Buildings £000	2022 Other £000	2021 Land & Buildings £000	2021 Other £000
Expiring within a year				
Fundraising Grant	0	2,275	0	2,022
Finance SLA	0	145	0	139
Governance SLA	0	50	0	50
Office Accommodation	27	0	27	0
	27	2,470	27	2,211
Expiring within 2 to 5 years	9	0	35	0

The commitment of £27k expiring within one year relates to the annual rental of the office accommodation.

The commitment of £9k expiring within 2 to 5 years relates to annual rental of the office accommodation.

The Finance & Governance SLA contract payments expire in March 2023

BIRMINGHAM WOMEN'S AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL CHARITY
ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2021-22

16 Transfers Between Funds

Transfers in 2020/21

Transfers between funds amount to a net value of £28k relate to the closure of grants

17 Analysis of Charitable Funds

17.1 Endowment Funds

Birmingham Children's Hospital

	Balance 01-April 2021 £000	Income £000	Expenditure £000	Transfers £000	Gains and Losses £000	Balance 31 March 2022 £000
A Hannah Guy Endowment	943	0	0	0	82	1,025
Total Consolidated Endowment Funds	943	0	0	0	82	1,025

A The objects of the Hannah Guy Endowment Fund are to apply the income from the original, permanently endowed gift to promote the preservation of health and recovery of patients and former patients of Birmingham Children's Hospital, Birmingham Women's Hospital and other Birmingham Hospitals.

17.2 Restricted Funds

Birmingham Children's Hospital

	Balance 1 April 2021 £000	Income £000	Expenditure £000	Transfers £000	Gains and Losses £000	Balance 31 March 2022 £000
B Hannah Guy Income	123	28	0	0	0	151
C Sensory Garden	1	0	0	0	0	1
D Pears Foundation Big Lottery	7	0	(7)	0	0	0
E Sister Renal Unit Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0
F Roald Dahl Windows	260	0	(169)	0	0	91
Peggy Wickins	0	781	0	0	0	781
Elizabeth Soffe	0	203	(92)	0	0	111
Laser INT Therm Therapy	0	42	0	0	0	42
Virtual Reality	0	4	0	0	0	4
Total BCH Restricted Funds	391	1,058	(268)	0	0	1,181

The objects of the restricted funds are as follows:

- B** The Hannah Guy Income fund is restricted to promote the preservation of health and recovery of patients and former patients of Birmingham Children's Hospital, Birmingham Womens Hospital and other Birmingham hospitals.
- C** The Sensory Garden Fund is restricted for the creation and maintenance of the sensory garden at the Hospital.
- D** Pears Foundation Big Lottery is a restricted to deliver the #Iwill workstream - a project initiated to coincide with NHS70 to increase youth volunteering and social action. BWC is identified as as Beacon Site from its history of good practice in youth engagement and participation.
- E** The Sister Renal Unit Fund (previously The Renal Education Fund) holds a grant from the International Society of Nephrology restricted for an educational bursary.
- F** The Roald Dahl Windows fund created a stained glass window in memory of late author Roald Dahl.

BIRMINGHAM WOMEN'S AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL CHARITY
ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2021-22

Restricted Funds	Balance	Income	Expenditure	Transfers	Gains and	Balance
Birmingham Women's Hospital	1 April				Losses	31 March
	2021					2022
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
G Woodland House Appeal	1,528	396	0	0	0	1,924
H Connie & Albert Taylor Trust	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total BWH Restricted Funds	1,528	396	0	0	0	1,924
Consolidated Total Restricted Funds	1,919	1,454	(268)	0	0	3,105

G Woodland House Appeal (previously Pregnancy & Baby Loss Centre Appeal) restricted funding to build a compassionate bereavement facility at Birmingham Women's Hospital, co-created with families and the community.

H The Connie & Albert Taylor Trust Fund is restricted for the purpose of the Woodland House Appeal.

17.3 Unrestricted and Designated (Earmarked) Funds

The Trustees set a balance (opening or closing) of £100,000 or above as the threshold for reporting material designated funds. In the interests of accountability and transparency a summary of all designated funds is available upon written request.

Designated for Birmingham Womens's Hospital (Earmarked) Funds	Balance	Income	Expenditure	Transfers	Gains and	Balance
	1 April				Losses	31 March
	2021					2022
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
I Neonatal Equipment Fund BWH	104	19	(71)	(19)	0	33
J Designated Funds	556	1	(44)	(91)	0	422
K General Unrestricted Funds	67	22	0	82	0	171
Birmingham Womens Hospital Funds	727	42	(115)	(28)	0	626

Designated for Birmingham Children's Hospital (Earmarked) Funds	Balance	Income	Expenditure	Transfers	Gains and	Balance
	1 April				Losses	31 March
	2021					2022
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
L Ward 10 (Previously Ward 9)	186	18	(1)	0	0	203
M Cystic Fibrosis & Child Chest	117	2	(5)	(2)	0	112
N PICU	181	123	(51)	30	0	283
O Heart Unit Ward	479	59	(52)	0	0	486
P Haematology & Oncology	479	71	(107)	(12)	0	431
Q Support through music	128	0	(24)	0	0	104
R BWCH Research Program Appeal	118	0	0	0	0	118
S The Heart Unit Fund	144	5	(21)	(26)	0	102
T Mental & Pulic Health Campaign	125	0	0	(125)	0	0
U Ward 8	111	13	(13)	0	0	111
V Fight for all the feels campaign	86	515	0	0	0	601
W All About Play Appeal	768	11	0	(779)	0	0
X Leukaemia & Haematology Research	108	0	0	(50)	0	58
Y Eye Dept. Research & Equipment	108	51	(44)	(20)	0	95
1A Other Designated Funds	3,898	10	(4,544)	3,042	0	2,406
1B General Unrestricted Funds*	6,796	3,259	(398)	(2,030)	1,894	9,521
Birmingham Childrens Hospital Funds	13,832	4,137	(5,260)	28	1,894	14,631
Red Balloon Trading	0	77	(69)			8
Consolidated Total Earmarked Funds	14,559	4,256	(5,444)	0	1,894	15,265
Consolidated Total Funds	17,421	5,710	(5,712)	0	1,976	19,395

*£5.4m of the general unrestricted funds opening balance relate to Unrealised gains from past periods. These will only be realised upon the sale of the investments, subject to market conditions at the time of sale.

BIRMINGHAM WOMEN'S AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL CHARITY
ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2021-22

17.3 Unrestricted and Designated (Earmarked) Funds - *continued*

The objects of the material designated funds are as follows:-

- I** The Neonatal Equipment Fund is designated for equipment and amenities for patients on the Neonatal Unit at Birmingham Women's Hospital.
- J** Designated funds relate to wards and clinical departments within the Birmingham Women's Hospital for which donors have indicated their non-binding wishes when making their generous gifts.
- K** General unrestricted funds are those funds for which a donor has not expressed any specific non-binding wish and the unrestricted income accruing to the Charity. These funds are applied for any charitable purpose for the benefit of the patients of Birmingham Women's Hospital at the discretion of the Trustees.
- L** Ward 10 fund is designated for equipment and amenities for patients on ward 10.
- M** Cystic Fibrosis and Child Chest Fund is designated for equipment and amenities for patients with cystic fibrosis and respiratory illness.
- N** The PICU Ward Fund is a ward fund designated for the welfare and benefit of staff and patients on the Paediatric Intensive Care Unit.
- O** The Heart Unit Ward Fund is designated for the welfare and benefit of staff and patients on the wards treating cardiac patients.
- P** The Haematology & Oncology Fund is a ward fund designated for the welfare and benefit of staff and patients on the relevant wards.
- Q** Support through Music
- R** BWCH Research Program Appeal is designated funding to build research capacity and capability.
- S** The Heart Unit Fund is designated to support the education and training of staff, to promote research and clinical advances for the benefit of the children of the Heart Unit at Birmingham Children's Hospital.
- T** The Mental & Public Health Campaign will be delivering integrated mental health prevention and early intervention solutions as part of a £2.3M programme that will span five years.
- U** Ward 8 fund is designated for equipment and amenities for patients on ward 8.
- V** Fight for all the feels campaign
- W** All About Play Appeal supports play facilitators across Birmingham Children's Hospital.
- X** The Leukaemia and Haematology Research fund will support research and training in these areas.
- Y** The Eye Department Research and Equipment fund will support research and the purchase of equipment for the Eye Department.
- 1A** Other designated funds relate to other wards and clinical departments within Birmingham Children's Hospital for which donors have indicated their non-binding wishes when making their generous gifts.
- 1B** General unrestricted funds are those funds for which a donor has not expressed any specific non-binding wish and the unrestricted income accruing to the Charity. These funds are applied for any charitable purpose for the benefit of the patients of Birmingham Children's Hospital at the discretion of the Trustees.

Due to the limitations imposed by the Covid-19 pandemic throughout 2020/21 expenditure from designated funds was significantly lower than in previous years. In particular, some clinical services were reduced, non-essential services and the majority of research activities were paused, and most visitors, including volunteers and providers of services that enhance the patient experience were prohibited from attending the Trust's hospital sites. Staff were also prioritising their time on essential services, including redeployment to other organisations.

As restrictions are lifted during 2021/22 and the Trust focuses on recovering services, supporting staff resilience and providing holistic care to patients, many of whom have been impacted significantly by the effects of the pandemic, we expect expenditure to accelerate. We will work with the advisers appointed to oversee designated funds to develop their expenditure plans to best support the Trust's patients during this period.

Accounts



BIRMINGHAM WOMEN'S AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL CHARITY

ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 March 2021

Charity Number 1160875

Company Number 09404174

Company Address

5 Rowchester Court, Whittall Street, Birmingham B4 6DH

Contents

A message from our Chair.....	2
Trustees and Advisors	4
Structure, Governance and Management	5
Governing Document.....	5
Trustees.....	5
Committees.....	5
Administration	6
Objects and Activities.....	6
Mission	7
Public Benefit	7
About Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust	7
Strategy and Performance	8
Future Plans and Strategy	8
Risk Management	8
Performance in the Year	9
Fundraising.....	10
Investments.....	10
Reserves	11
Grant Making	11
Thanks.....	16

A message from our Chair

The last 12 months have been a year like no other. But when the world stopped we didn't and I'm incredibly proud to say neither did our army of loyal supporters.

Although exciting partnerships were put on hold and fundraising activity was postponed, the kindness and generosity of our wonderful supporters soared, ensuring our charity could keep doing all it could to benefit the work of our two fantastic hospitals.

Like so many others at the forefront of the fight against COVID-19, as a Trust and charity we had to quickly adapt and react to cope with the impact of the pandemic on core NHS services.

Just as our colleagues within the hospitals continued to go above and beyond for our patients and families, despite the fear and anxiety surrounding the virus, so too did our fabulous fundraisers.

Side-by-side with us, through the launch of our COVID-19 Appeal, the public, local businesses, organisations, charitable trusts and foundations, were more determined than ever to make sure our expert doctors and nurses could continue to care for those that needed them during the crisis, as well as those who need them now and in the future.

More creative with their fundraising than ever, not only did our supporters raise significant sums of money but they also volunteered time, took on new roles and even delivered medication and care packages to young people at home who couldn't leave the house.

From the NHS Sweaty Selfie challenge, run by our brilliant friends at Gymshark, which raised a staggering £180,000 in just two weeks – and helped get people fit and healthy during the first lockdown – to endless laps around gardens, cycling challenges on exercise bikes, climbing of the world's tallest buildings by walking up staircases, video gaming sessions and virtual gigs and quizzes. The support we've received this last 12 months has been nothing short of phenomenal.

All this energy and enthusiasm has helped fund pioneering research into potential treatments for a new disease in children, known as PIMS-TS, which is linked to COVID-19. As well as state-of-the-art equipment, departmental improvements and items to help entertain and distract our young patients who had to be in hospital for considerable periods of time, with limited visiting.

Plus this year, we've seen the mental health of young people take a huge hit. As a direct response our Children's Hospital Charity launched a campaign in aid of Forward Thinking Birmingham – our Trust's unique mental health service for children, young people and young adults (0 -25-years-old) – called *Fight For All The Feels*.

The campaign has funded a brand new youth mental health model of care, delivered by Peer Support Workers. This was only made possible thanks to public donations alongside a £252,000 grant from our friends at NHS Charities Together. Once appointed our unique Peer Support Workers will be the first of their kind in the UK, within Children's and Adolescent Mental Health Services (CAMHS).

We were also able to cap off the year with an exceptional gift of just over £1million from Children with Cancer UK, in partnership with Kwik-Fit, to purchase a new high-throughput sequencer to

improve genetic testing and cancer diagnostics for children and young people with cancer from across the West Midlands, Oxfordshire and parts of Southern England.

Looking forward, we're approaching the next 12 months with ambition as we know charitable support will become even more important to our two hospitals, to allow them to both continue delivering projects that go above and beyond NHS standards.

On behalf of my fellow Trustees, I would like to welcome Mr Mark Bridger, our new chief executive who will be leading the charity into a new exciting phase and to extend a sincere and heartfelt thank you to everyone who has made a major contribution and a very real and significant difference to our two hospitals. Your support has made it possible for us to achieve so much this year.

Thank you for your loyal and generous support.



Professor Sir Bruce Keogh KBE, MD, DSc, FRCS, FRCP

Chair of Trustees

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Bruce Keogh". The signature is written in a cursive style with a long horizontal line extending from the end.

.....

Trustees and Advisors

TRUSTEES

Paul Faulkner
Keith Jecks
Sir Bruce Keogh (Chair)
Andrew Kirton
Ruth Lester MBE
Sarah-Jane Marsh
David Melbourne
Christina Michalos
Amerdeep Nagra
Jeremy Roper
Prof Jonathan Titter

REGISTERED OFFICE AND PRINCIPAL ADDRESS

5 Rowchester Court
Whittall Street
Birmingham B4 6DH

EXTERNAL AUDITOR

Mazars LLP
First Floor
2 Chamberlain Square
Birmingham B3 3AX

INTERNAL AUDITOR

KPMG
1 Snow Hill
Birmingham B4 6GH

BANKERS

NatWest Bank plc
166 High Street, Harborne
Birmingham B17 9PW

SOLICITORS

Mills & Reeve LLP
78-84 Colmore Row
Birmingham B3 2AB

Withers LLP
16 Old Bailey
London EC4M 7EG

INVESTMENT MANAGERS

Cazenove Capital
Management
12 Moorgate
London EC2R 6DA

CCLA Investment Management Ltd
80 Cheapside
London EC2V 6DZ

Veritas Investment
Management LLP
90 Long Acre
London WC2E 9RA

The Trustees (who are also Directors for the purposes of Company Law) present their report and audited financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2021.

Structure, Governance and Management

Governing Document

The Charity is a company limited by guarantee, incorporated in England and Wales on 23 January 2015 (registered number 09404174), and registered as a charity with the Charity Commission on 12 March 2015 (registered charity number 1160875). The Charity is governed by its Articles of Association which define the objects and powers of the company.

On 1 February 2017 Birmingham Children's Hospital and Birmingham Women's Hospital came together as a single organisation, Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust. At that point the funds of Birmingham Women's Hospital Charity were joined with those of Birmingham Children's Hospital Charity and the objects of the Charity were updated to include patients of both Birmingham Children's Hospital and Birmingham Women's Hospital.

The name of the Charity was officially changed on 23 October 2017 to Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospital Charity and funds are held in one of two linked charities depending on the hospital donors wish to support.

The Charity has a wholly owned subsidiary, Red Balloon Trading CIC (registered in England and Wales number 05996296) which sells branded and other merchandise and generates commercial income from exploitation of the Charity's brands. The results of Red Balloon Trading CIC have been consolidated with those of the Charity and are shown separately in note 2.2.

Trustees

The Trustees who have served during the year 1 April 2020 to 31 March 2021 are set out on page 4. Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust (BWCNFT) has the right to appoint up to three Trustees, and between eight and twelve other Trustees are appointed by the Trustees. Trustees elect the Chairman each year. Decisions are taken by Trustees at regular meetings and procedures are in place to ensure that Trustees appointed by BWCNFT cannot form a majority and may not chair the Charity's committees.

Trustees are volunteers and receive no remuneration or benefits from the Charity. Any expenses claimed are set out in Note 2.1 to the accounts. The personal donations made by the Trustees overall outweigh the total expenses claimed.

Trustees are appointed for a four year term and can be re-elected to a maximum term of office of ten years. The Charity recruits new Trustees as vacancies arise and/or skills gaps are identified. New Trustees receive an induction that includes provision of relevant documentation and meetings with key staff at the Charity and the Hospital. All Trustees are encouraged to attend relevant training courses.

Committees

The Charity has established a number of Committees to support Trustees in the governance of the Charity. Each Committee has approved Terms of Reference setting out their areas of responsibility and the limits of their delegated powers. Members of committees include Trustees and others with the expertise to help those committees conduct their business. All the Committees are supported by the Charity's Company Secretary. In addition to the named Trustee members, any Trustee may attend any Committee meeting.

Committee	Trustee members	Advisory and other members and regular attendees
Finance and Risk Committee	Chair: Amerdeep Nagra Jeremy Roper David Melbourne	Gwenny Scott, Company Secretary Louise McCathie, Director of Fundraising (until December 2020) Matthew Mangan, Director of Philanthropy/Acting Director of Fundraising Karen Cutler, Accounts Manager
Investment Advisory Committee	Chair: Keith Jecks Amerdeep Nagra Andrew Kirton	Ian Burrows Hugh Reynolds John Russell Gwenny Scott, Company Secretary
Grants Committee	Ruth Lester Jonathan Tritter	Louise McCathie, Director of Fundraising (until December 2020) Caron Eyre, Director of Nursing Quality (BWCNFT) Gwenny Scott, Company Secretary

Administration

Trustees are responsible for strategic direction and policy of the Charity, with responsibility for day to day operations delegated to the Charity's staff. Trustees are not paid for their time and staff remuneration is set at market rates using industry comparators for similar roles.

Day to day management of the Charity is undertaken by Gwenny Scott, Company Secretary, who is remunerated via a Service Level Agreement with BWCNFT. This remuneration is determined on the basis of benchmarking information and the time allocated to the responsibilities.

Fundraising for the Charity is carried out by the BWCNFT Fundraising Department and funded by a grant from the Charity.

Financial services are provided under a Service Level Agreement with University Hospitals Birmingham NHS Foundation Trust.

External advisors are set out on page 3; they are subject to periodic review and competitive tender in accordance with Standing Orders and recognised best practice.

Objects and Activities

The objects of the Charity are, for the public benefit:

- (a) to further any charitable purpose or purposes relating to the general or any specific purposes of the Foundation Trust or the purposes of the health service;
- (b) to promote, protect, preserve and advance all or any aspects of the health of the public; and
- (c) to advance and promote knowledge and education in medicine including by engaging in and supporting medical research (and the dissemination of the useful results).

There are three linked charities with objects as follows:

- Birmingham Children's Hospital Charity, governed by a Declaration of Trust dated 26 September 2017 – "for charitable purposes relating to the general or specific purposes of Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust or to the National Health Service in relation to children's health services".
- Birmingham Women's Hospital Charity, governed by a Declaration of Trust dated 26 September 2017 – "for charitable purposes relating to the general or specific purposes of Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust or to the National Health Service in relation to women's health services".
- Hannah Eliza Guy Charity, governed by Schemes of the Charity Commission dated 2 November 1987, 10 March 2004 and 1 April 2015 – "to promote the preservation or recovery of physical or mental health or the rehabilitation of persons (with a preference for babies and children under 14 years of age) who have been suffering from illness and who are or have been patients of the Birmingham Children's Hospital, Birmingham Women's Hospital, or any of the following Hospitals: Queen Elizabeth Hospital; Queen Elizabeth Psychiatric Hospital; or Birmingham Dental Hospital; or such other hospitals as may from time to time form a part of the NHS Trusts (or their successors) currently responsible for the Hospitals listed above."

Mission

The Trustees' mission is to make things better for the patients at Birmingham Children's Hospital and Birmingham Women's Hospital, their families and the staff who treat them by providing additional facilities, equipment and research and by creating a caring environment for all who use the Hospitals.

They deliver on their mission by raising funds which they award as grants to BWCNFT who deliver patient benefits and make a difference to patients and families, by providing new equipment, funding research and training, and improving the Hospital environment.

Public Benefit

The Charity is a Public Benefit Entity and Trustees confirm they are aware of and have taken account of public benefit guidance published by the Charity Commission.

The Charity delivers its public benefit through the care and treatment of NHS patients by Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust. Grants from the Charity lead to an enhancement in healthcare for hospital patients from all walks of life, regardless of their background or personal circumstances.

About Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust

Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust (BWCNFT) is the first NHS Trust of its type in the UK, formed in February 2017 to drive forward a commitment to provide the highest quality, world-class care that women, children and families want and deserve.

Every day its UK and globally-respected surgeons, doctors, nurses, midwives and allied healthcare professionals provide some of the most advanced treatments, complex surgical procedures and cutting-edge research, to improve care today and develop even better care for the future.

Home to the country's leading teaching centres, it is passionate about nurturing and developing the skills of the present and future workforce, along with investing in the very best training and education to foster life-long learning.

Birmingham Women's Hospital is a centre of excellence, providing specialist services to over 50,000 women, men and their families every year from Birmingham, the West Midlands and beyond.

It is one of only two dedicated women's hospitals in the UK, with the busiest single site maternity unit, delivering more than 8,200 babies a year. It offers a full range of gynaecological, maternity and neonatal care and its Fertility Centre is considered to be one of the best in the country. The hospital is also an international centre for education, research and development with a research budget of over £3 million per year.

Birmingham Children's Hospital is the UK's leading specialist paediatric centre, caring for sick children and young people up to the age of 16. Based in the heart of Birmingham city centre, the hospital is a world leader in some of the most advanced treatments, complex surgical procedures and cutting-edge research and development. It is a nationally designated specialist centre for epilepsy surgery, and boasts a paediatric major trauma centre for the West Midlands, a national liver and small bowel transplant centre and a centre of excellence for complex heart conditions, the treatment of burns, cancer and liver and kidney disease. Its Paediatric Intensive Care Unit (PICU) and medical care services are rated Outstanding by the Care Quality Commission.

The Trust is also home to one of the largest Child and Adolescent Mental Health Services in the country, comprising a dedicated inpatient Eating Disorder Unit and Acute Assessment Unit for regional referrals of children and young people with the most serious of problems (Tier 4) and the Forward Thinking Birmingham mental health service for 0 to 25 year olds.

Strategy and Performance

Future Plans and Strategy

The Charity has a proud history of supporting key developments at Birmingham Children's Hospital. This includes clinical areas such as the Burns Centre, the Renal Unit, the Emergency Department, Cardiac Theatres and Waterfall House, a state-of-the-art building which opened its doors in 2018 and is home to the UK's first paediatric Rare Diseases Centre as well as a Children's Cancer Centre.

The Charity also strives to enhance the experience of patients, examples of which include the charitably funded Magnolia House for bereaved families as well as the children's playground.

During the reporting period, the Charity launched two new appeals - the COVID-19 appeal to support those most at risk from the pandemic, including children, young mental health patients and those with underlying health issues, and *Fight For All The Feels*, the Charity's first fundraising appeal for Forward Thinking Birmingham, BWCNFT's unique mental health service for 0 -25-years-olds. The mental health of children and young people took a huge hit last year and this appeal addressed the issue of youth mental health head on.

At Birmingham Women's Hospital, the Charity continues to raise money for Woodland House, a brand-new, purpose-built bereavement centre where grieving families will be able to spend time together in safe, secure and serene surroundings after suffering loss through miscarriage, stillbirth or neonatal death.

Continued investment in research is a priority for the Trustees, to encourage and improve research skills and ensure that researchers can continue to identify and better understand illnesses in order to develop treatment for the patients of the future.

The Charity also continues to support schemes that improve the experience of patients and their families, and the education and continued professional development of staff.

Over the last 12 months, and as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, the Charity continued to develop digital and virtual approaches to raising funds and engaged with existing and new donors to support BWCNFT's immediate COVID-19 related needs. This included the provision of invaluable resilience and on-going Post Traumatic Stress Disorder (PTSD) training to nurses, supporting them during undoubtedly the hardest time of their careers.

Throughout 2021/22, the Charity will continue to raise the required funds to ensure BWCNFT's immediate and long terms needs are supported.

Risk Management

Trustees continue to monitor key strategic risks through the Board Assurance Framework, which captures the risks associated with the achievement of the Charity's objectives. This enables the Charity to identify gaps in control and monitor the implementation of actions to ensure that resources, activity and assurance are directed towards the highest risk areas.

The strategic risks set out in the Board Assurance Framework are as follows:

1. *Failure to ensure governance arrangements are both rigorous and support the Charity's ambitions to increase annual income.* The Finance and Risk Committee oversees this risk and the changes to processes which aim to ensure governance arrangements are both robust and support the Charity's objectives.
2. *Failure to ensure Fundraising Target is achieved.* Progress towards achieving the annual fundraising target is reviewed each quarterly by a Quarterly Performance Group, the outcome of which is reported to the Finance and Risk Committee which considers whether the mitigations and plans in place are adequate to control the risk.
3. *Failure to ensure the Charity's funds are invested so as to adequately balance risk and return.* This risk is monitored by the Investment Advisory Group through its regular oversight of investment performance and detailed biannual reports from the Investment Managers.

Performance in the Year

During the year Trustees approved grants, inclusive of allocated support costs, of £3.179million (2019/20: £3.209million). The section on grant activities below gives more details and illustrates the variety of projects funded by the Charity.

Total income for the Charity increased to £6.012million (2019/20: £5.53million). Legacy income also rose from levels seen in previous years. Donations from individuals and companies held up well across our appeals.

COVID-19

Like so many others supporting NHS Foundation Trusts and organisations at the forefront of the fight against COVID-19, as a charity we had to quickly adapt and react to cope with the impact of the pandemic.

Much of the Charity's public fundraising activity was put on hold in order to adhere to Government restrictions and this resulted in a £1m loss in income, due to cancelled and postponed third-party and supporter-organised events and activities.

COVID-19, however, brought with it an outpouring of love for the NHS and the response to the Charity's rapidly-mobilised COVID-19 Appeal was extremely positive and helped to drive an increase within the individual giving income stream. This was bolstered further by a surge in virtual events, gigs and quizzes as well as the launch of Birmingham Children's Hospital Charity's first-ever TV advert, voiced by Dame Julie Walters, which asked for donations during the pandemic.

A number of successful grants were secured from NHS Charities Together, the national charity for the NHS whose COVID-19 Appeal raised £150 million thanks to the support from Captain Sir Tom Moore and others. This included a £252,000 grant to launch a new Forward Thinking Birmingham youth mental health model of care, delivered by Peer Support Workers.

Additional positives include the philanthropic and corporate partnership secured with Solihull-based fitness community and apparel brand, Gymshark, which saw the company support us when we needed it most. In addition to the £180,000 raised through its social media campaign, #NHSSweatySelfie, staff at the business volunteered over 650 hours between May and August 2020, delivering medication and prescriptions to patients across BWCNFT, including Forward Thinking Birmingham.

A personal relationship was also ignited with the brand's founder, Ben Francis, which saw him announced as the Charity's first-ever Patron in June 2021.

Fundraising

The Charity gives a grant to BWCNFT to be spent on the costs of its fundraising department. All fundraising is then delegated to BWCNFT which decides how to allocate the grant across different fundraising activities. Trustees receive regular reports about fundraising activity.

The Charity is registered with the Fundraising Regulator and supports the Code of Fundraising Practice. In particular it wishes to ensure that those fundraising on its behalf do not exploit vulnerable people or unreasonably intrude on a person's privacy, and that any fundraising approaches are not unreasonably persistent and do not involve undue pressure.

The Charity has published a Complaints Policy on its websites and is registered to receive suppression notifications from the Fundraising Preference Service. During the year the Charity received and dealt with no complaints about the Charity and received no suppression notifications from the Fundraising Preference Service.

The ratio of fundraising costs to fundraising income for the Charity fell to 32p per £1 raised (2019/20: 36p per £1). This is within the limit of the 25p to 35p per £1 range previously agreed by Trustees as reasonable for an active fundraising charity, and Trustees are looking carefully at the appropriate level for their Fundraising Grant in the next and future years.

Investments

The Investment Advisory Committee provides detailed oversight of the performance of the Charity's investment managers.

The Hannah Eliza Guy endowment is invested in COIF Charities Investment Fund Income Units, managed by CCLA Investment Management Limited. Income is held as cash in a separate bank account until spending decisions are taken. During the year to 31 March 2021 the total return on this fund was 24.3% (2020 -0.4%).

Other donations which do not need to be spent straight away in supporting the Hospitals are invested with the objective to deliver a total return of RPI inflation plus 3% over a rolling five year period, whilst limiting total volatility.

Investments are held across two Investment Managers, Veritas LLP and CCLA, each with the same investment objectives. The Investment Advisory Committee is satisfied with the performance of both managers during the period. Over the last 12 months, Veritas and CCLA delivered returns of 24.3% and 19.9% respectively. These returns were comfortably in excess of the RPI-related return objective of 3.6%.

The Charity's governing document allows the Trustees to invest in any manner they see fit, provided they take appropriate expert advice and have regard to the suitability of investments and the need for diversification. In addition, the Trustees do not consider that direct investments connected to the tobacco industry would be appropriate for a charity which works to improve the health of the public.

Funds intended to be used to pay grants in the near future are held as cash on deposit to minimise short term investment risk.

Reserves

At the end of the reporting period the total consolidated funds held by the Charity were £17,421,000.

This sum includes funds which are restricted and not available for general purposes of the Charity, at a total £1,919,000.

The unrestricted funds held at the end of the reporting period included £14,599,000 of funds that have been designated (earmarked) or otherwise committed. Of this sum, £6,863,000 is designated 'general unrestricted funds'; however, at the end of the reporting period, a total £2,656,000 was committed for expenditure within 2021/22.

Free reserves at the end of the financial year were therefore £4,207,000. This includes £ 2,987 which can only be realised by disposing of tangible fixed assets or programme related investments

The Charity expects to disburse a further proportion of these free reserves during the year to provide sustainable, long-term support to Birmingham Children's Hospital and Birmingham Women's Hospital. This support can be in the form of research grants, new equipment and facilities, and staff and patient education and welfare.

This is in line with the Reserves Policy, which enables a disbursement strategy to support existing appeals and the maintenance of current levels of grant making whilst using surplus income to build reserves as much as possible over a period of six to eight years. There is currently no target range for reserves, but a desire to see the value of reserves grow year by year.

Full details of these funds can be found at note 17 to the Accounts.

Grant Making

Designated Funds

Each year between 20% and 25% of the Charity's income is designated by donors for a particular ward, department or clinical specialty. Trustees recognise those designations by providing Designated Funds into which the donations are paid and from which authorised fund advisors from the wards, departments and specialties can spend money on charitable purposes.

The designated funds are known locally as Earmarked Funds, as can be seen below:

Breakdown of Funds as at 31 March 2021	
Fund	Balance
BCH General Purposes	£2,592,239
BWH General Purposes	£66,792
BCH Earmarked	£4,136,458
BWH Earmarked	£441,738
Hannah Guy Endowment	£1,065,669
BWH Restricted Funds (appeal)	£1,527,930
BCH Restricted Funds	£267,762
BCH Appeal Funds	£ 1,054,171
Fundraising Grant	£258,429
Research/Non-Research Grants	£4,080,132
Debtors	£ 1,929,510

Designated Funds can be spent at any time and (subject to oversight by the Charity) fund advisors have a wide discretion as to what can be purchased. Guidance is provided as to what types of expenditure can qualify as charitable, but the allocation of expenditure will be driven by the fund advisors and the things they deem to be most important. Often donors will influence what is purchased, in particular where they have identified a particular piece of equipment or similar that they have chosen to raise money for. Typical expenditure can include equipment, staff training and conference attendance, minor environmental improvements, research consumables and toys and games for patients.

Patterns of expenditure in recent years are as follows:

Year	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Research	£126,803	£119,598	£314,957	£474,644
Building work	£65,266	£590,102	£172,867	£300,463
Equipment	£519,558	£593,860	£1,227,095	£1,142,049

Patient welfare & education	£375,394	£434,441	£535,384	£771,692
Staff welfare & education	£254,108	£357,024	£635,910	£204,922
Total Value	£1,341,129	£2,095,026	£2,886,214	£2,893,770

Major Appeals

BWCNFT regularly identifies key projects which could only proceed thanks to charitable funding. These form the basis of major appeals and campaigns, and any donations received are held separately to fund the projects they relate to.

COVID-19 Appeal

As the crisis began to unfold, the Charity rapidly launched a COVID-19 Appeal to support Trust colleagues working on the frontline, as well as the women, children and families in the hospitals' care.

With capacity at the Children's Hospital, including the number of intensive care beds, significantly increased to relieve pressure on other NHS Trusts dealing with the pandemic, this appeal funded emergency overnight accommodation for parents from out of the region so they could stay close to their children.

The appeal also helped fund pioneering research into potential treatments for a new disease in children known as PIMS-TS which is linked to COVID-19; invaluable resilience and ongoing PTSD training to support staff during the hardest time of their careers; and much-needed food, drinks and care packages to frontline staff to sustain them during this crisis.

This appeal raised £363,836 to allow the Trust and Charity to quickly support those who needed it during the crisis as well as those who will still need us in the future.

Fight For All The Feels

Youth mental health took a huge hit last year. On top of the challenges of growing up, young people faced wave-after-wave of uncertainty and isolation due to COVID-19. Cut off from education, unable to work and uncertain about the future, the pandemic intensified existing mental health issues and created new ones.

As a direct response, on World Mental Health Day in October 2020, the Children's Hospital Charity launched a campaign in aid of Forward Thinking Birmingham – the Trust's unique mental health service for children, young people and young adults (0 -25-years-old) – called *Fight For All The Feels* to tackle the city's growing youth mental health challenge and the stigma which still surrounds it.

Money raised from the campaign has funded a new youth mental health model of care, delivered by Peer Support Workers.

Each of the Peer Support Workers, who will all be aged between 16 and 24-years-old, will have their own lived-experiences of mental illness, therefore, not only will they be able to help young people with their medical recovery, they will aid them with their personal recovery too.

Once appointed, the Peer Support Workers will be the first of their kind within Children's and Adolescent Mental Health Services (CAMHS) in the UK.

A total of £400,000 was raised and pledged to establish the programme. The ultimate ambition is to raise £1.8million to support 20 whole time equivalent Peer Support Workers and a team leader fully-funded for three years.

Through its successful implementation, we intend to demonstrate the effectiveness and benefit of Peer Support Workers to the existing clinical model, so these roles become the norm and are rolled out as a blueprint for the rest of the UK.

Woodland House

During the year the Charity also raised an additional £228,576 towards its major appeal to build Woodland House at Birmingham Women's Hospital.

Woodland House will be a purpose-built bereavement centre where grieving families can spend time together after suffering loss through miscarriage, stillbirth or neonatal death.

This appeal now stands at £1.6m. A further £1m is needed to allow the Trust to break ground on this much-needed centre, which will set a new international standard of care for families who have experienced the heartbreak of pregnancy and baby loss.

Research

There is a strong and proud history of research and innovation in both Birmingham Women's Hospital and Birmingham Children's Hospital.

As the charity that supports them, it's our job to encourage the next great idea and so we are committed to championing high-quality research into women's and children's health and diseases.

Charitable donations have delivered internationally recognised research which has discovered new life-changing and life-saving cures and treatments, equipping our staff with the knowledge, skills and resources needed to accelerate and advance medical breakthroughs and pioneer change.

In the past year, charitable funding has supported a number of research projects to better the future for generations to come.

This includes research into potential treatments for children with Coronavirus Symptoms. Following the discovery of a new disease known as PIMS-TS, which occurs in children infected with COVID-19, we provided Birmingham University with more than £20,000 of funding this urgent pioneering research.

Symptoms of this new disease include a persistent fever and rash, which often requires intensive care support as the arteries around the heart become affected. Initially, treatment for the disease was based on that of the rare childhood illness known as Kawasaki Disease.

Thanks to our charitable funding, together with researchers at Birmingham University, we were able to rapidly mobilise and conduct an in-depth analysis on initial samples taken from patients at our

Children's Hospital during the outbreak. This allowed us to better understand this rare, but potentially life-changing condition and identify how to treat it.

Our researchers found significant changes in the monocytes (a type of white blood cell) in patients with PIMS-TS and Kawasaki's Disease – a discovery that has now allowed our doctors to understand why the disease has occurred, better assess a young patient's condition and predict resistance to current treatments.

Research is also being conducted into the use of a new drug that helps to block nutrient uptake in cancer cells to allow doctors to offer a less-aggressive treatment option for children and young people diagnosed with leukaemia. This research is being led by our Children's Hospital's Honorary Consultant in Paediatric Oncology, Dr Francis Mussai, and funded by oncology supporters, Carter the Brave.

Cancers including leukaemias and solid tumours often require multi-drug chemotherapies to treat high-risk patients, as sadly overall survival for these patients, particularly those with leukaemias or neuroblastoma, remains poor.

While clinical trials into additional therapies for these cancers are taking place, investigations into other treatments aren't as common as they should be.

Adult clinical trial research into this new drug has already shown anticancer activity with minimal side effects, compared to standard chemotherapies which result in much harsher and long term after effects.

Thanks to Carter the Brave, who has so far donated £60,000 to this research, the first phase of Dr Mussai's paediatric laboratory research is now complete.

Dr Mussai will now enter phase two to extract even more data to support the effectiveness of this new drug. Future funding would support ongoing research towards a clinical trial.

Patient Benefit Grants

Twice each year the Charity invites anyone in the Hospitals to apply for charitable funds if they have an idea for a project which would benefit patients. Applications are scored by members of the Grants Committee which meets to discuss and agree its recommendations to the Trustees. Typical grants cover toys and games, social activities for patients, new equipment and patient educational materials.

Funding for these grants comes from general, unrestricted donations and legacies.

The funding allocated in recent years is as follows:

	Research		Non-Research	
	No.	£	No.	£
2017-18	10	£377,679	61	£730,447
2018-19	54	£1,202,833	102	£3,396,848
2019-20	44	£1,126,624	83	£2,393,671

2020-21	42	£1,041,310	92	£3,038,822
---------	----	------------	----	------------

Going Concern

The Trustees consider that there are no material uncertainties about the Charity's ability to continue as a going concern. The budget and forecast for 2021/22 take into account the uncertainties associated with the ongoing impact of COVID-19, and fundraising income performance during 2020/21 and the first quarter of 2021/22 provide assurance that the assumptions upon which the budget and forecast are based are reasonable.

The Charity has sufficient cash, unrestricted funds and reserves to satisfy all its debtors and to fulfil its commitments for 2021/22. The Charity's grant making activity may be reduced during the year should the impact of COVID-19 worsen. There are therefore no material uncertainties affecting the current year's accounts.

Thanks

The Charity would like to thank all those who have helped financially and in other ways during the year.

Our ability to continue our vital support for Birmingham Children's Hospital and Birmingham Women's Hospital is dependent on our ability to maintain and increase donations from the general public. Trustees are therefore grateful for the support from those who not only donate their own money, but who inspire others to donate through their fundraising efforts.

The Charity is also grateful to the staff and clinicians of the Hospitals who have supported us and contributed to the Charity's continuing progress.

We invite readers of this Report to show your support in a number of ways:

- Making a donation – perhaps to a specific ward or department;
- Becoming a regular donor via our online Direct Debit facility;
- Organising or taking part in a fundraising event or challenge;
- Remembering us in your will;
- Asking your school or employer to adopt us as their good cause;
- Buying something from our online shop;
- Volunteering for us.

For more details about ways to help, please visit our websites – www.bch.org.uk / www.bwh.org.uk

**Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospital
Charity Group**

Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 March 2021

Company Registration Number 09404174

Charity Number 1160875

Statement of Trustees' responsibilities in respect of the Trustees' Annual Report and the Financial Statements

The charity trustees (who are also the directors of the Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospital Charity for the purposes of company law) are responsible for preparing a trustees' annual report and financial statements in accordance with the applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards.

Company Law requires the charity trustees to prepare financial statements for each year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charitable company and the group and of the income and expenditure, of the charitable group for that period. In preparing these financial statements, the trustees are required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether the financial statements comply with applicable accounting standards and statements of recommended practice, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements;
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue its activities.

The trustees are responsible for keeping proper accounting records that disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charity and to enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Companies Act 2006. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charity and the group and hence taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

The Trustees are responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the corporate and financial information included on the charitable company's website. Legislation in the United Kingdom governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

Statement as a disclosure to our auditors

In so far as the Trustees are aware at the time of approving our trustees' annual report:

- there is no relevant information, being information needed by the auditor in connection with preparing their report, of which the group's auditor is unaware, and
- the trustees, having made enquiries of fellow directors and the group's auditor that they ought to have individually made, have each taken all steps that they are obliged to take as a director in order to make themselves aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that the auditor is aware of that information.

By order of the board of trustees



Sir Bruce Keogh
Chairman

BIRMINGHAM WOMEN'S AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL CHARITY
ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2020-21

Independent auditor's report to the trustees of Birmingham Women's & Children's Hospital Charity

We have audited the financial statements of Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospital Charity (the 'parent charity') and its subsidiary (the 'group') for the year ended 31 March 2021 which comprise of the Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities, the Charity Statement of Financial Activities, the Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Charity Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including FRS 102 "The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland" (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion, the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the group's and of the parent charity's affairs as at 31 March 2021 and of the group's and the parent charity's income and expenditure for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the charity in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the trustees' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the group's or the parent charity's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the trustees with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The other information comprises the information included in the annual report, other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. The trustees are responsible for the other information. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the course of the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether there is a material misstatement in the financial statements or a material misstatement of the other information. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Opinions on other matters prescribed by the Companies Act 2006

In our opinion based on the work undertaken in the course of the audit:

- the information given in the Trustees' Report which includes the Strategic Report and the Directors' Report prepared for the purposes of company law, for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements; and
- the Strategic Report and the Directors' Report included within the Trustees' Report has been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements.

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

In light of the knowledge and understanding of the group and the parent charity and its environment obtained in the course of the audit, we have not identified material misstatements in the Strategic Report or the Directors' Report included within the Trustees' Report.

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters where Companies Act 2006 requires us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- adequate and proper accounting records have not been kept, or returns adequate for our audit have not been received from branches not visited by us; or
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- certain disclosures of trustees' remuneration specific by law are not made; or
- we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit.

Independent auditor's report to the trustees of Birmingham Womens & Children's Hospital Charity

Responsibilities of Trustees

As explained more fully in the trustees' responsibilities statement set out on page 18, the trustees (who are also the directors of the charitable company for the purposes of company law) are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the trustees are responsible for assessing the group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the trustees either intend to liquidate the charity or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial statements.

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We design procedures in line with our responsibilities, outlined above, to detect material misstatements in respect of irregularities, including fraud. Based on our understanding of the charity and its activities, we identified that the principal risks of non-compliance with laws and regulations related to the Charities Act 2011, the Charities Statement of Recommended Practice, UK tax legislation, pensions legislation, employment regulation and health and safety regulation, anti-bribery, corruption and fraud, money laundering,, and we considered the extent to which non-compliance might have a material effect on the financial statements. We also considered those laws and regulations that have a direct impact on the preparation of the financial statements, such as the Companies Act 2006.

We evaluated the trustees' and management's incentives and opportunities for fraudulent manipulation of the financial statements (including the risk of override of controls) and determined that the principal risks were related to posting revenue recognition associated to cut-off, manual journal entries to manipulate financial performance, management bias through judgements and assumptions in significant accounting estimates, in particular in relation to use of restricted and endowment funds, and significant one-off or unusual transactions.

Our audit procedures were designed to respond to those identified risks, including non-compliance with laws and regulations (irregularities) and fraud that are material to the financial statements. Our audit procedures included but were not limited to:

- Discussing with the trustees and management their policies and procedures regarding compliance with laws and regulations;
- Communicating identified laws and regulations throughout our engagement team and remaining alert to any indications of non-compliance throughout our audit; and
- Considering the risk of acts by the charity which were contrary to applicable laws and regulations, including fraud.

Our audit procedures in relation to fraud included but were not limited to:

- Making enquiries of the trustees and management on whether they had knowledge of any actual, suspected or alleged fraud;
- Gaining an understanding of the internal controls established to mitigate risks related to fraud;
- Discussing amongst the engagement team the risks of fraud; and
- Addressing the risks of fraud through management override of controls by performing journal entry testing.

There are inherent limitations in the audit procedures described above and the primary responsibility for the prevention and detection of irregularities including fraud rests with management. As with any audit, there remained a risk of non-detection of irregularities, as these may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal controls.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

Use of the audit report

This report is made solely to the charity's members as a body in accordance with Chapter 3 of Part 16 of the Companies Act 2006. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charity's members those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charity and the charity's members as a body for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Ian Holder
(Senior Statutory Auditor)
for and on behalf of Mazars LLP
Chartered Accountants and Statutory Auditor
First Floor
2 Chamberlain Square
Birmingham
B3 3AX
Date:

Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities (including consolidated Income and Expenditure account) for the year ended 31 March 2021

	Note ref.	Unrestricted funds £000	Restricted funds £000	Endowment funds £000	Total funds £000	Prior Year 2020
Income and endowments from:						
Donations and legacies	3	4,716	293	0	5,009	3,548
Charitable activities	3.1	753	37	0	790	1,643
Other trading activities:						
Trading Income	3.2	-	0	0	-	43
Red Balloon Trading CIC	2.2	83	0	0	83	147
Investment Income	10.3	102	28	0	130	152
<i>Total</i>		<u>5,654</u>	<u>358</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>6,012</u>	<u>5,533</u>
Expenditure on:						
Raising funds:						
BWCH Charity		1,846	0	0	1,846	1,821
Red Balloon Trading CIC	2.2	82	0	0	82	99
Charitable activities:	6					
Medical Research		465	26	0	491	293
Purchase of New Equipment		1,218	0	0	1,218	1,312
New Building and Refurbishment		304	0	0	304	207
Staff Education and Welfare		240	6	0	246	690
Patient Education and Welfare		920	0	0	920	708
<i>Total</i>		<u>5,075</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5,107</u>	<u>5,129</u>
Net Income before gains / Losses on investments		579	326	0	905	404
Transfers between funds	16	(3)	3	0	0	0
Realised net gains / (losses) on investments		360	0	0	360	(286)
Unrealised net gains on revaluation		2,987	0	162	3,149	58
Net (expenditure) / Income in funds for the year		<u>3,923</u>	<u>329</u>	<u>162</u>	<u>4,414</u>	<u>176</u>
Reconciliation of funds:						
Total funds brought forward		10,636	1,590	781	13,007	12,831
Total funds carried forward		<u>14,559</u>	<u>1,919</u>	<u>943</u>	<u>17,421</u>	<u>13,007</u>

The statement of financial activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year. All income and expenditure derive from continuing activities

Charity Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2021

	Note ref.	Unrestricted funds £000	Restricted funds £000	Endowment funds £000	Total funds £000	Prior Year 2020
Income and endowments from:						
Donations and legacies	3	4,716	293	0	5,009	3,548
Charitable activities	3.1	753	37	0	790	1,643
Other trading activities:						
Trading Income	3.2	0	0	0	-	43
Red Balloon Trading CIC	2.2	47	0	0	47	1
Investment Income	10.3	103	28	0	131	152
<i>Total</i>		<u>5,619</u>	<u>358</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5,977</u>	<u>5,387</u>
Expenditure on:						
Raising funds:						
BWCH Charity	6.1	1,846	0	0	1,846	1,821
Red Balloon Trading CIC	2.2	0	0	0	0	0
Charitable activities:	6					
Medical Research		465	26	0	491	293
Purchase of New Equipment		1,218	0	0	1,218	1,312
New Building and Refurbishment		304	0	0	304	207
Staff Education and Welfare		240	6	0	246	690
Patient Education and Welfare		920	0	0	920	708
<i>Total</i>		<u>4,993</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5,025</u>	<u>5,030</u>
Net (Expenditure) / Income before gains / Losses on investments		626	326	0	952	357
Transfers between funds	16	(3)	3	0	0	0
Realised net gains / (losses) on investments		360	0	0	360	(286)
Unrealised net gains on revaluation		2,987	0	162	3,149	58
Net movement in funds for the year		<u>3,970</u>	<u>329</u>	<u>162</u>	<u>4,461</u>	<u>129</u>
Reconciliation of funds:						
Total funds brought forward		10,589	1,590	781	12,960	12,831
Total funds carried forward		<u>14,559</u>	<u>1,919</u>	<u>943</u>	<u>17,421</u>	<u>12,960</u>

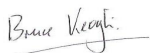
The statement of financial activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year. All income and expenditure derive from continuing activities

Consolidated Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2021

	Note ref.	Unrestricted funds £000	Restricted funds £000	Endowment funds £000	Total funds £000	Prior Year 2020
Fixed assets:						
Investments	10	14,512	1,919	943	17,374	13,573
Tangible Fixed Assets	10.4	81	0	0	81	91
<i>Total fixed assets</i>		<u>14,593</u>	<u>1,919</u>	<u>943</u>	<u>17,455</u>	<u>13,664</u>
Current assets:						
Stock	2.2	36	0	0	36	38
Debtors	11.1	2,117	0	0	2,117	1,187
Investment Deposits	11.2	2,034	0	0	2,034	2,383
Cash at bank and in hand	11.3	3,752	0	0	3,752	1,514
<i>Total current assets</i>		<u>7,939</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>7,939</u>	<u>5,122</u>
Liabilities:						
Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year	12	3,770	0	0	3,770	2,017
Provisions for liabilities: Amounts falling due within one year	14	2,690	0	0	2,690	2,671
<i>Net current assets</i>		<u>1,479</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,479</u>	<u>434</u>
<i>Total assets less current liabilities</i>		<u>16,072</u>	<u>1,919</u>	<u>943</u>	<u>18,934</u>	<u>14,098</u>
Provisions for liabilities: Amounts falling due after more than one year	14	1,513	0	0	1,513	1,091
<i>Total net assets</i>		<u>14,559</u>	<u>1,919</u>	<u>943</u>	<u>17,421</u>	<u>13,007</u>
The funds of the group:						
Endowment funds	17.1	0	0	943	943	781
Restricted income funds	17.2	0	1,919	0	1,919	1,590
Unrestricted funds	17.3	14,559	0	0	14,559	10,636
<i>Total funds</i>		<u>14,559</u>	<u>1,919</u>	<u>943</u>	<u>17,421</u>	<u>13,007</u>

Approved and authorised for issue by the Board and signed on their behalf:

Signed:



Sir Bruce Keogh
Chairman

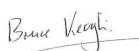
The notes at pages 26 to 38 form part of these accounts.

Charity Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2021

	Note ref.	Unrestricted funds £000	Restricted funds £000	Endowment funds £000	Total funds £000	Prior Year 2020
Fixed assets:						
Investments	10	14,512	1,919	943	17,374	13,573
Tangible Fixed Assets	10.4	81	0	0	81	91
<i>Total fixed assets</i>		<u>14,593</u>	<u>1,919</u>	<u>943</u>	<u>17,455</u>	<u>13,664</u>
Current assets:						
Debtors	11.1	2,165	0	0	2,165	1,215
Investment Deposits	11.2	2,034	0	0	2,034	2,383
Cash at bank and in hand	11.3	3,733	0	0	3,733	1,466
<i>Total current assets</i>		<u>7,932</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>7,932</u>	<u>5,064</u>
Liabilities:						
Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year	12	3,763	0	0	3,763	2,006
Provisions for liabilities: Amounts falling due within one year	14	2,690	0	0	2,690	2,671
<i>Net current assets</i>		<u>1,479</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,479</u>	<u>387</u>
<i>Total assets less current liabilities</i>		<u>16,072</u>	<u>1,919</u>	<u>943</u>	<u>18,934</u>	<u>14,051</u>
Provisions for liabilities: Amounts falling due after more than one year	14	1,513	0	0	1,513	1,091
<i>Total net assets</i>		<u>14,559</u>	<u>1,919</u>	<u>943</u>	<u>17,421</u>	<u>12,960</u>
The funds of the charity:						
Endowment funds	17.1	0	0	943	943	781
Restricted income funds	17.2	0	1,919	0	1,919	1,590
Unrestricted funds	17.3	14,559	0	0	14,559	10,589
<i>Total charity funds</i>		<u>14,559</u>	<u>1,919</u>	<u>943</u>	<u>17,421</u>	<u>12,960</u>

Approved and authorised for issue by the Board and signed on their behalf:

Signed:



Sir Bruce Keogh
Chairman

The notes at pages 26 to 38 form part of these accounts.

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended 31 March 2021

	Note ref.	Group 2020/21 £000	Group 2019/20 £000
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net cash used in operating activities	Table A	1,994	(87)
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Dividends, interest and rents from investments	10.3	130	152
Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment		0	0
Purchase of property, plant and equipment		0	0
Proceeds from sale of investments	10.1	921	1,762
Purchase of investments		(1,156)	(1,924)
Net cash provided by investing activities		(105)	(10)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Repayments of borrowing - Gift Aided from RBT CIC		0	0
Cash inflows from new borrowing		0	0
Receipt of endowment		0	0
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities		0	0
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the reporting period		1,889	(97)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period		3,897	3,994
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	Table B	5,786	3,897

Table A: Reconciliation of net income/(expenditure) to net cash flow from operating activities

		2020/21 £000	2019/20 £000
Net movement in funds for the period		4,414	176
Adjustments for:			
Depreciation charges		10	10
(Gains)/Losses on investments		(3,206)	(58)
Dividends, interest and rents from investments	10.3	(130)	(152)
(Profit)/Loss on the sale of fixed assets		(360)	286
(Increase)/Decrease in stocks	2.2	2	(15)
(Increase)/Decrease in debtors	11.1	(930)	143
Increase/(Decrease) in creditors	12	1,753	632
Increase/(Decrease) in provisions	14	441	(1,109)
Net cash used in operating activities		1,994	(87)

Table B: Analysis of cash and cash equivalents

		2020/21 £000	2019/20 £000
Cash in hand	11.3	3,752	1,514
Notice deposits (less than 3 months)	11.2	2,034	2,383
Total cash and cash equivalents		5,786	3,897

Notes to the Accounts

1 Accounting Policies

1.1 Basis of preparation and assessment of going concern

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2015) - (Charities SORP (FRS 102)), and the Companies Act 2006.

Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospital Charity meets the definition of a public benefit entity as defined by FRS 102. Assets and liabilities are initially recognised at historic cost or transaction value with the exception of investments which are included at market value.

The Trustees consider that there are no material uncertainties about the Charity's ability to continue as a going concern. The budget and forecast for 2021-22 take into account the uncertainties associated with the ongoing impact of Covid-19, and fundraising income performance during 2020-21 and the first quarter of 2021-22 provide assurance that the assumptions upon which the budget and forecast are based are reasonable.

The Charity has sufficient cash, unrestricted funds and reserves to satisfy all its debtors and to fulfil its commitments for 2021-22. The Charity's grant making activity may be reduced during the year should the impact of Covid-19 worsen. There are therefore no material uncertainties affecting the current year's accounts.

1.2 Group financial statements

The financial statements consolidate the results of the charity and its wholly owned subsidiary Red Balloon Trading CIC on a line-by-line basis. A separate Income Statement and Balance Sheet for the subsidiary is presented in note 2.2.

1.3 Structure of Funds

Where there is a legal restriction on the purpose to which a fund may be put, the fund is classified either as an *endowment fund*, where the donor has expressly provided that only the income of the fund may be applied, or as a *restricted income fund* where the donor has provided for the donation to be spent in furtherance of a specified charitable purpose. Endowment funds, where the capital is held to generate income for charitable purposes, are sub-analysed between those where the Trustees have the discretion to spend the capital, *expendable endowment*, and those where there is no discretion to expend the capital, *permanent endowment*. The charity has one permanent endowment fund and no expendable endowments.

Those funds which are neither endowment nor restricted income funds, are *unrestricted income funds* which are sub-analysed between *designated (earmarked) funds* where the donor has made known their non-binding wishes or where the Trustees, at their discretion, have created a specific fund for a specific purpose, and *wholly unrestricted funds* which are wholly at the Trustees' unfettered discretion.

The major funds held in each of these categories are disclosed in note 17.

1.4 Income

All income is recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities when the group has entitlement to the income, any performance conditions have been met, it is probable that the income will be received and the amount can be quantified with reasonable accuracy.

For legacies, entitlement is taken as the earlier of the date on which either: the Charity is aware that probate has been granted, the estate has been finalised and notification has been made by the executor(s) to the Charity that a distribution will be made, or when a distribution is received. Receipt of a legacy is only considered probable when the amount can be measured reliably and the Charity has been notified of the executor's intention to make a distribution. Where legacies have been notified to the Charity, or the Charity is aware of the granting of probate, and the criteria for income recognition have not been met, then the legacy is treated as a contingent asset and disclosed if material (see note 13)

Income arising from the investment of the endowment fund, though expendable, are wholly restricted to promote the preservation of health and recovery of patients and former patients of Birmingham Women's Hospital and Birmingham Children's Hospital and other Birmingham hospitals.

1.5 Donated Goods and Services and Role of Volunteers

Donated goods to the Charity are received from supporters for use as raffle prizes. They are not directly traded and the resulting income is accounted for as fundraising income - this year the value of which is £254k of which £234k related specifically to COVID gifts (£38.5k in 2019/20). The Charity does not currently hold any such goods.

It should be noted that all Trustees / Company Directors give their time and skills freely to run the Charity as do members of the various advisory committees.

Due to the nature of the role of volunteers it is not possible to quantify the monetary value of their varied contributions but an outline of the activities they undertake for the charity is explained below:

Fund Advisors - there are around 330 Hospital staff who, through delegated Trustee Authority make recommendations as to how the Charity's designated funds are spent to benefit the patients of the Hospital. These funds are designated (or earmarked) by the Trustees to be spent for a particular purpose or in a particular ward or department in accordance with the purpose of the donation. Each fund advisor has delegated power to authorise up to £1,000 of expenditure from the relevant designated fund. Fund advisors wishing to recommend expenditure in excess of £1,000 require authority from the Company Secretary who has Trustee delegated authority to approve expenditure up to £20,000. Requests in excess of this amount up to £50,000 require the authority of the Charity Chairman and requests over this value require full Trustee Board approval.

Fundraisers - there are many volunteers locally who actively support fundraising for the charity by directly raising funds through sponsored activities collecting through online support pages. Activities include, but not limited to, cycling, skydiving and walking as well as volunteers who organise fundraising events on behalf of the Charity.

1.6 Expenditure and Irrecoverable VAT

All expenditure is accounted for on an accruals basis and has been classified under headings that aggregate all costs related to the category. All expenditure is recognised once there is a legal or constructive obligation to make a payment to a third party.

Included within provisions are the values of grants awarded by the trustees at the balance sheet date. These grants are considered individually with regards to the timings of the requirements to allow the provisions to be split between amounts considered expendable within one year and amounts expendable after one year.

Irrecoverable VAT is charged against the category of expenditure for which it was incurred.

1.7 Allocation of Overhead and Support Costs

Overhead and support costs which are not wholly attributable to an expenditure type have been apportioned between Costs of Raising Funds and Charitable Activities. The analysis of overhead and support costs and the basis of allocation is shown in note 5.

- a) Costs of Generating Funds are all costs attributable to generating income for the Charity other than income arising from charitable activities, and represent fundraising costs together with investment management fees. Fundraising costs include expenses for fundraising activities and a grant paid to a related party, Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust. The grant was used to pay the salaries and overhead costs for the Hospital's fundraising office.
- b) Costs of Charitable Activities comprise all expenditure identified as wholly or mainly incurred in the pursuit of the charitable objects of the Charity. These costs, where not wholly attributable, are apportioned, and in addition to direct costs include an apportionment of overhead and support costs as shown in the second stage allocation disclosed in note 6.

1.8 Fixed Assets

Investments

Investments - are stated at market value as at the balance sheet date. The Statement of Financial Activities includes the gains and losses arising on revaluation and disposals throughout the year.

Exceptionally, where the size or nature of a holding of securities is such that the disposal of those securities would have a material effect on the quoted market price, a separate disclosure by way of note would advise of the adjustment to the market price and valuation necessary to reflect this situation. Currently the Charity does not hold any investments of this type.

Tangible Fixed Asset

The tangible fixed asset relates to the improvement of the leasehold premises at Rowchester Court. Expenditure incurred is being depreciated over the remaining life of the lease term.

1.9 Gains and Losses

All gains and losses are taken to the Statement of Financial Activities as they arise. Realised gains and losses on investments are calculated as the difference between sales proceeds and opening carrying value (purchase price if later). Unrealised gains and losses are calculated as the difference between the market value at the year end and the opening market value (or purchase price if later).

1.10 Debtors

Debtors are measured at their recoverable amount. There are currently no provisions for bad or doubtful debts.

1.11 Cash at bank and in hand

Cash at bank and in hand includes cash and any short term highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition or opening of the deposit or similar account.

1.12 Creditors

Creditors and provisions are recognised where the charity has a present obligation resulting from a past event that will probably result in the transfer of funds to a third party and the amount due to settle the obligation can be measured or estimated reliably.

1.13 Concessionary Loan

The charity extended a loan to its trading subsidiary Red Balloon Trading CIC on 1st April 2014. The current balance is £50,000. The loan is repayable upon demand with an interest rate of 4% above the Nat West Base rate chargeable from time to time throughout its duration. It is not therefore possible to calculate the capital and interest element of the loan over its life. It is carried at its initial value in the balance sheet with the interest payable being recognised in the SOFA.

1.14 Pensions

National Employment Savings Trust Scheme (NEST)

The Charity contributes to the National Employment Savings Trust Scheme (NEST), a defined contribution pension scheme.

A defined contribution pension scheme is a post-employment benefit plan under which the Charity pays fixed contributions into a separate entity and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further amounts. Contributions are therefore charged to the SOFA in the year in which they become payable in accordance with the rules of the scheme.

2 Prior Year Comparators

The primary statements provide prior year comparators in total. The individual comparators can be found within the relevant notes to the accounts.

2.1 Related party transactions and trustees' expenses and remuneration

Patients of Birmingham Women's Hospital and Birmingham Children's Hospital are the main beneficiaries of the Charity. The Charity has made Charitable Grants to Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS Foundation Trust and these are detailed in note 7.

None of the trustees, or parties related to them, have received remuneration or received any other benefits from employment with Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospital Charity, although three of the Trustees being Sir Bruce Keogh, David Melbourne and Sarah-Jane Nicholson who served during the year were employed by Birmingham Women's and Children's NHS FT and in their NHS capacity receive remuneration £400,578 in aggregate for the role they perform within the Hospitals. The trustees have purchased trustee indemnity insurance at a cost of £1,272 (2019/20: £1,197) for £5M worth of cover.

During the year expenses for one Trustee were paid to themselves or directly to third parties to the value £95.04 for accommodation and a credit note was received relating to one Trustee for £100 which were incurred wholly in fulfilment of Charity business. (During 2019/20 payments for three Trustees were paid at a total of £314.29).

	Accommodation	Travel	Training	Other	Total
2020/21					
Keith Jecks	95.04				95.04
Peter Weller				(100.00)	(100.00)
Two Trustees	<u>95.04</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>(100.00)</u>	<u>(4.96)</u>
2019/20					
Three Trustees	<u>233.79</u>	<u>80.50</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>314.29</u>

The value of unclaimed expenses incurred by Trustees wholly and necessarily in the course of executing their trustee duties has been calculated at £0 (£827.33 2019/20). Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, all of the trustee meetings during the year were online.

BIRMINGHAM WOMEN'S AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL CHARITY
ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2020-21

- 2.2** The Charity wholly owns a trading subsidiary; 'Red Balloon Trading CIC' which gift aids all its profits to the Charity. Red Balloon Trading CIC is a community interest company limited by guarantee, registered in England and Wales No. 5996296 which sells branded merchandise and generates income from commercial exploitation of the Charity's brands. As the Charity controls the Company its accounts have been consolidated into those of the Charity. The Red Balloon Trading CIC stand alone trading results for 2020/21 and 2019/20 are shown below:

Red Balloon Income Statement

	2020-21	2019-20
	£	£
Turnover		
Operating Income	82,972	147,095
Expenditure		
Cost of Sales	<u>(57,132)</u>	<u>(77,502)</u>
Gross Profit	<u>25,840</u>	<u>69,593</u>
Administrative expenses	(28,618)	(23,066)
Interest Receivable	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Profit for the year	<u>(2,778)</u>	<u>46,527</u>
Gift Aid Donation to BCH Charity	<u>(43,749)</u>	<u>0</u>
Retained profit	<u>(46,527)</u>	<u>46,527</u>

Red Balloon Balance Sheet

Assets Employed		
Current Assets		
Stock	35,916	38,137
Debtors	27,316	2,725
Bank	<u>18,690</u>	<u>47,904</u>
	81,922	88,766
Current Liabilities		
Creditors and Accruals	(81,922)	(42,239)
Net Assets	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Financed by:		
Reserve	<u>0</u>	<u>46,527</u>

BIRMINGHAM WOMEN'S AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL CHARITY
ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2020-21

3 Analysis of Donations and Legacies 2021

	2021				2020			
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Endowment	Total	Unrestricted	Restricted	Endowment	Total
	Funds	Funds	Funds	2021	Funds	Funds	Funds	2020
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Donations from individuals	356	5	0	361	448	13	0	461
Donations from companies	1,496	8	0	1,504	1,120	52	0	1,172
Donations in Memory	292	28	0	320	287	29	0	316
Legacies	594	0	0	594	499	0	0	499
Grants	1,978	252	0	2,230	785	315	0	1,100
	4,716	293	0	5,009	3,139	409	0	3,548

3.1 Income from Charitable Activities 2021

	2021				2020			
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Endowment	Total	Unrestricted	Restricted	Endowment	Total
	Funds	Funds	Funds	2021	Funds	Funds	Funds	2020
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Income from Fundraising Events	753	37	0	790	1,543	100	0	1,643

3.2 Income from Other Trading Activities

The income was derived from the provision of training courses in furtherance of the charity's objects in both the current and previous year. Income from Red Balloon Trading CIC represents the turnover of the Trading Company (note 2.2)

4 Loan Interest Receivable

	Capital	Interest on Loan Calculated Repayment	Outstanding
Loan balance on 1st April 2020	30,000	1,415	31,415
Increase in Loan 5th October 2020	20,000		51,415
Payments made in 2020/21		(1,415)	50,000
Calculation of interest 2020/21		2,247	52,247

5 Allocation of Support Costs and Overheads

Support and overhead costs are allocated between fundraising activities and charitable expenditure.
The basis of allocation is the number of transactions processed.

	2021				2020			
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Endowment	Total	Unrestricted	Restricted	Endowment	Total
	Funds	Funds	Funds	2021	Funds	Funds	Funds	2020
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Support Costs Financial SLA	139.1	0.0	0.0	139.1	136.7	0.0	0.0	136.7
Salaries & Associated Costs	59.8	0.0	0.0	59.8	60.1	0.0	0.0	60.1
Company Secretary Service	50.0	0.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0	0.0	50.0
External Audit	13.5	0.0	0.0	13.5	13.2	0.0	0.0	13.2
Internal Audit	(1.9)	0.0	0.0	(1.9)	28.1	0.0	0.0	28.1
Accommodation Costs*	35.0	0.0	0.0	35.0	31.5	0.0	0.0	31.5
Legal / Professional fees	1.2	0.0	0.0	1.2	6.3	0.0	0.0	6.3
Stationery	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.7	1.8	0.0	0.0	1.8
Staff Training	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.6
Bank Charges	3.3	0.0	0.0	3.3	2.4	0.0	0.0	2.4
Trustee Expenses	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.3
Telephone	1.7	0.0	0.0	1.7	2.0	0.0	0.0	2.0
Association Memberships	7.8	0.0	0.0	7.8	8.0	0.0	0.0	8.0
Insurance	3.7	0.0	0.0	3.7	3.9	0.0	0.0	3.9
Postage	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.8
Miscellaneous	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.3
	314.1	0.0	0.0	314.1	346.0	0.0	0.0	346.0

All support costs have been allocated to unrestricted funds due to minimal restricted transactions on the basis of the number of transactions processed and is shown at note 6 of these accounts.

* Accommodation costs above include £26,500 in relation to the lease payments made for the offices at Rowchester Court.

BIRMINGHAM WOMEN'S AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL CHARITY
ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2020-21

5.2 Governance Costs

Calculated governance costs for 2020/21 are £134.0k (2019/20 £169.9k). They relate to costs associated with the governance of operating the charity and include such items as Statutory audit, Company registration, and legal costs as well as an apportionment of remuneration and financial services costs for time spent on governance issues.

Internal audit now sits with BWCH NHS FT and will be part of their ongoing yearly audit.

6 Analysis of Charitable Expenditure

Expenditure on charitable activities was £3,180k (2019/20 £3,219k) of which £33k was restricted (2019/20 £371k).

The Charity, under a Scheme of Delegations, either incurred expenditure with third parties in pursuance of grants or reimbursed expenditure incurred by beneficiaries. The charity did not undertake any direct charitable activities during the year.

Support costs attributable to Charitable Expenditure have been apportioned between categories on the basis of the number of individual transactions undertaken by the charity.

	2021			2020		
	Grant Funded	Support	Total	Grant Funded	Support	Total
	Activity	Costs	2021	Activity	Costs	2020
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Medical Research	474.6	16.6	491.2	275.4	17.3	292.7
Purchase of New Equipment	1,142.0	76.2	1,218.2	1,227.3	84.5	1,311.8
Building and Refurbishment	300.5	3.0	303.5	203.7	3.1	206.8
Staff Education and Welfare	204.7	41.1	245.8	635.9	54.0	689.9
Patient Education and Welfare	760.9	159.3	920.2	535.4	172.5	707.9
	2,882.7	296.2	3,178.9	2,877.7	331.4	3,209.1

- 6.1** The remaining £17.9k support costs (£14.6k 2019/20) have been allocated to the Costs of Raising Funds on the basis of the number of transactions.

	2021			2020		
	Grant Funded	Support	Total	Grant Funded	Support	Total
	Activity	Costs	2021	Activity	Costs	2020
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Costs of Fundraising Office	1,389.1	17.9	1,407.0	1,374.5	14.6	1,389.1
Costs of Fundraising Events	352.5	0.0	352.5	350.2	0.0	350.2
Investment Management Costs	86.4	0.0	86.4	81.5	0.0	81.5
	1,828.0	17.9	1,845.9	1,806.2	14.6	1,820.8

7 Grants

Grants are made to Birmingham Women's and Children's Hospital NHS Foundation Trust as well as other institutions.

An analysis of grants is set out below:

	2021		2020	
	Number of	Total	Number of	Total
Institution Receiving Support	Grants	2021	Grants	2020
		£000		£000
Birmingham Women's & Children's Hospital NHS FT	44	2,373	43	872
Birmingham Women's & Children's Hospital NHS FT*	*	371	*	1,597
University of Birmingham (for Research)	3	109	4	188
Aston University	0	0	3	189
Ronald MacDonald House Charity (Parents Accommodation)	1	30	1	30
Holiday Grants	0	0	2	2
	48	2,883	53	2,878

* The Trustees operate a Scheme of Delegations under which Fund Advisors manage day to day disbursements in accordance with protocols set out by the Trustees. Payments of less than £1,000 have not been separately analysed and the number of grants has therefore not been stated.

BIRMINGHAM WOMEN'S AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL CHARITY
ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2020-21

8 Analysis of staff costs and remuneration of key management personnel

	Charity 2020-21 £000	Group 2020-21 £000	Charity 2019-20 £000	Group 2019-20 £000
Salaries and wages	53	53	52	52
Social security costs	5	5	5	5
Other pension costs	4	4	4	4
	62	62	61	61
Average full time equivalents of employees in the year:	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Average head count during the year:	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
No employee had emoluments in excess of £60,000 (2020: None)				

The key management personnel for both the Charity and Red Balloon Trading CIC comprise of the Trustees along with the Company Secretarial services provided by the Hospital at a cost of £50k per annum (2019/20 £50k).

9 Auditor's Remuneration

The external auditor's remuneration of £13,500 (2019/20: £13,200) relates solely to statutory audit for the group. Internal audit is now being managed by Birmingham Women's & Children's Hospital NHS Foundation Trust auditors as part of their annual internal audit.

10 Analysis of Fixed Asset Investments

10.1 Movements during the year

	2021 Charity £000	2021 Group £000	2020 Charity £000	2020 Group £000
Market value at start of year	13,573	13,573	13,740	13,740
Less: Disposals at carrying value	(921)	(921)	(1,762)	(1,762)
Less: Realised loss on disposal	0	0	0	0
Add: Acquisitions at cost	1,515	1,515	1,668	1,668
Net (loss) / Gain on revaluation	3,207	3,207	(73)	(73)
Market value at end of year	17,374	17,374	13,573	13,573
Historic cost at year end	12,351	12,351	11,678	11,678

10.2 Market value at 31 March - All held in the UK

	2021 Charity £000	2021 Group £000	2020 Charity £000	2020 Group £000
BWCH Charity				
COIF Charities Investment Fund	943	943	781	781
Veritas	8,589	8,589	6,487	6,487
COIF Investments	7,842	7,842	6,305	6,305
Investment Value	17,374	17,374	13,573	13,573

The following shows how the charities investments were held as at 31 March.

	2021 %	2020 %
<u>Multi-Asset Funds</u>		
COIF Charity Funds	50.6	52.2
<u>Other Investments</u>		
Veritas	49.4	47.8

BIRMINGHAM WOMEN'S AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL CHARITY
ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2020-21

10.3 Total gross income from investments	2021	2021	2020	2020
	Charity	Group	Charity	Group
	£000	£000	£000	£000
a) Fixed Asset Investments				
Investments listed on a recognised Stock Exchange	102	102	124	124
	<u>102</u>	<u>102</u>	<u>124</u>	<u>124</u>
b) Current Assets				
Interest earned on cash deposits in the year	28	28	28	28
Inter Company loan interest	1	0	0	0
	<u>131</u>	<u>130</u>	<u>152</u>	<u>152</u>
10.4 Tangible Fixed Assets	2021	2021	2020	2020
	Charity	Group	Charity	Group
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Leasehold property improvements				
Opening Balance as at 1st April 2020	91	91	101	101
In year depreciation	(10)	(10)	(10)	(10)
Closing Balance as at 31st March 2021	<u>81</u>	<u>81</u>	<u>91</u>	<u>91</u>
11.0 Analysis of Current Assets (Debtors)	2021	2021	2020	2020
	Charity	Group	Charity	Group
	£000	£000	£000	£000
11.1 Amounts falling due within one year:				
Trade debtors	1,025	1,029	63	66
Accrued income	1,073	1,073	1,104	1,104
Prepayments	15	15	17	17
Inter company Balance Due	52	0	31	0
Total debtors falling due within one year	<u>2,165</u>	<u>2,117</u>	<u>1,215</u>	<u>1,187</u>
Total debtors	<u>2,165</u>	<u>2,117</u>	<u>1,215</u>	<u>1,187</u>
11.2 Short term investments and deposits	2021	2021	2020	2020
	Charity	Group	Charity	Group
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Cazenove Cash Management Service	0	0	104	104
COIF Deposits - Hannah Guy	123	123	95	95
COIF Cash	1,419	1,419	1,418	1,418
Veritas Cash	492	492	766	766
	<u>2,034</u>	<u>2,034</u>	<u>2,383</u>	<u>2,383</u>
11.3 Cash at Bank and in Hand	2021	2021	2020	2020
	Charity	Group	Charity	Group
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Cash	<u>3,733</u>	<u>3,752</u>	<u>1,466</u>	<u>1,514</u>

BIRMINGHAM WOMEN'S AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL CHARITY
ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2020-21

12 Creditors

	2021 Charity £000	2021 Group £000	2020 Charity £000	2020 Group £000
Amounts falling due within one year:				
Trade creditors	819	826	622	633
Other creditors	0	0	1	1
Accruals	2,944	2,944	1,383	1,383
Inter company Balance	0	0	0	0
Total creditors	3,763	3,770	2,006	2,017

13 Contingent assets – legacy income

As at 31 March the charity had been notified of 28 residuary legacies, the value of which is unknown at the stage of producing these accounts. (2019/20 the number was 25)

	Charitable Expenditure £000	Other Expenditure £000	2021 Total £000	2020 Charitable Expenditure £000
14 Liabilities and Provisions				
Movements during the year				
BCH Charity				
Opening Provisions	3,762	0	3,762	4,871
Add: New provisions charged in the year	2,646	0	2,646	1,931
Less: Provisions released in the year	(2,092)	0	(2,092)	(2,572)
Change in value of brought forward provisions	(113)	0	(113)	(468)
Provisions outstanding at end of year	4,203	0	4,203	3,762
Red Balloon	0	0	0	0
	4,203	0	4,203	3,762
Provisions Payable within one year	2,690	0	2,690	2,671
Provisions payable after more than one year	1,513	0	1,513	1,091
Provisions outstanding at end of year	4,203	0	4,203	3,762

15 Commitments BCH Charity

Trustees have entered into arrangements with future commitments as follows:

	2021 Land & Buildings £000	2021 Other £000	2020 Land & Buildings £000	2020 Other £000
Expiring within a year				
Fundraising Grant	0	2,022	0	2,126
Finance SLA	0	139	0	139
Governance SLA	0	50	0	50
Office Accommodation	27	0	27	0
	27	2,211	27	2,315
Expiring within 2 to 5 years	35	0	62	0

The commitment of £27k expiring within one year relates to the annual rental of the office accommodation.

The commitment of £35k expiring within 2 to 5 years relates to annual rental of the office accommodation.

The Finance & Governance SLA contract payments were approved at the trustee board meeting on the 16th March 2021 and expire on 31st March 2022.

BIRMINGHAM WOMEN'S AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL CHARITY
ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2020-21

16 Transfers Between Funds

Transfers in 2020/21

Transfers between funds amount to a net value of £3k. £550k was transferred into Woodland House Appeal (restricted) from Connie & Albert Taylor Trust (restricted) along with £3k from BWH designated funds which related to surplus from the Christmas Decoration appeal.

17 Analysis of Charitable Funds

17.1 Endowment Funds

Birmingham Childrens Hospital

	Balance 01-April 2020 £000	Income £000	Expenditure £000	Transfers £000	Gains and Losses £000	Balance 31 March 2021 £000
A Hannah Guy Endowment	781	0	0	0	162	943
Total Consolidated Endowment Funds	781	0	0	0	162	943

A The objects of the Hannah Guy Endowment Fund are to apply the income from the original, permanently endowed gift to promote the preservation of health and recovery of patients and former patients of Birmingham Children's Hospital, Birmingham Women's Hospital and other Birmingham Hospitals.

17.2 Restricted Funds

Birmingham Children's Hospital

	Balance 1 April 2020 £000	Income £000	Expenditure £000	Transfers £000	Gains and Losses £000	Balance 31 March 2021 £000
B Hannah Guy Income	95	28	0	0	0	123
C Sensory Garden	1	0	0	0	0	1
D Pears Foundation Big Lottery	39	0	(32)	0	0	7
E Sister Renal Unit Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0
F Roald Dahl Windows	260	0	0	0	0	260
Total BCH Restricted Funds	395	28	(32)	0	0	391

The objects of the restricted funds are as follows:

- B** The Hannah Guy Income fund is restricted to promote the preservation of health and recovery of patients and former patients of Birmingham Children's Hospital, Birmingham Womens Hospital and other Birmingham hospitals.
- C** The Sensory Garden Fund is restricted for the creation and maintenance of the sensory garden at the Hospital.
- D** Pears Foundation Big Lottery is a restricted to deliver the #Iwill workstream - a project initiated to coincide with NHS70 to increase youth volunteering and social action. BWC is identified as as Beacon Site from its history of good practice in youth engagement and participation.
- E** The Sister Renal Unit Fund (previously The Renal Education Fund) holds a grant from the International Society of Nephrology restricted for an educational bursary.
- F** The Roald Dahl Windows fund created a stained glass window in memory of late author Roald Dahl.

BIRMINGHAM WOMEN'S AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL CHARITY
ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2020-21

Restricted Funds	Balance	Income	Expenditure	Transfers	Gains and	Balance
Birmingham Women's Hospital	1 April				Losses	31 March
	2020					2021
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
G Woodland House Appeal	645	330	0	553	0	1,528
H Connie & Albert Taylor Trust	550	0	0	(550)	0	0
Total BWH Restricted Funds	1,195	330	0	3	0	1,528
Consolidated Total Restricted Funds	1,590	358	(32)	3	0	1,919

G Woodland House Appeal (previously Pregnancy & Baby Loss Centre Appeal) restricted funding to build a compassionate bereavement facility at Birmingham Women's Hospital, co-created with families and the community.

H The Connie & Albert Taylor Trust Fund is restricted for the purpose of the Woodland House Appeal.

17.3 Unrestricted and Designated (Earmarked) Funds

The Trustees set a balance (opening or closing) of £100,000 or above as the threshold for reporting material designated funds. In the interests of accountability and transparency a summary of all designated funds is available upon written request.

Designated for Birmingham Womens's Hospital (Earmarked) Funds	Balance	Income	Expenditure	Transfers	Gains and	Balance
	1 April				Losses	31 March
	2020					2021
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
I Neonatal Equipment Fund BWH	93	71	(56)	(4)	0	104
J Designated Funds	540	8	(48)	56	0	556
K General Unrestricted Funds	62	121	0	(116)	0	67
Birmingham Womens Hospital Funds	695	200	(104)	(64)	0	727

Designated for Birmingham Children's Hospital (Earmarked) Funds	Balance	Income	Expenditure	Transfers	Gains and	Balance
	1 April				Losses	31 March
	2020					2021
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
L Ward 10 (Previously Ward 9)	233	50	(22)	(75)	0	186
M Cystic Fibrosis & Child Chest	106	25	(13)	(1)	0	117
N PICU	228	133	(80)	(100)	0	181
O Heart Unit Ward	495	32	(47)	(1)	0	479
P Haematology & Oncology	607	59	(182)	(5)	0	479
Q KIDS/NTS Appeal	667	0	0	(667)	0	0
R BWCH Research Program Appeal	321	0	(203)	0	0	118
S The Heart Unit Fund	150	3	(9)	0	0	144
T Mental & Pulic Health Campaign	125	0	0	0	0	125
U Ward 8	110	17	(16)	0	0	111
V Speech Therapy	103	(100)	0	0	0	3
W Brain & Nervous System	170	10	(24)	(75)	0	81
X All About Play Appeal	34	732	0	2	0	768
Y Leukaemia & Haematology Research	58	50	0	0	0	108
Z Eye Dept. Research & Equipment	96	81	(9)	(60)	0	108
1B Other Designated Funds	2,717	2,149	(3,857)	3,019	0	4,028
1C General Unrestricted Funds	3,673	2,130	(426)	(1,928)	3,347	6,796
Birmingham Childrens Hospital Funds	9,893	5,371	(4,888)	109	3,347	13,832
Red Balloon Trading	48	83	(83)	(48)	0	0
Consolidated Total Earmarked Funds	10,636	5,654	(5,075)	(3)	3,347	14,559
Consolidated Total Funds	13,007	6,012	(5,107)	0	3,509	17,421

BIRMINGHAM WOMEN'S AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL CHARITY
ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2020-21

17.3 Unrestricted and Designated (Earmarked) Funds - *continued*

The objects of the material designated funds are as follows:-

- I** The Neonatal Equipment Fund is designated for equipment and amenities for patients on the Neonatal Unit at Birmingham Women's Hospital.
- J** Designated funds relate to wards and clinical departments within the Birmingham Women's Hospital for which donors have indicated their non-binding wishes when making their generous gifts.
- K** General unrestricted funds are those funds for which a donor has not expressed any specific non-binding wish and the unrestricted income accruing to the Charity. These funds are applied for any charitable purpose for the benefit of the patients of Birmingham Women's Hospital at the discretion of the Trustees.
- L** Ward 10 fund is designated for equipment and amenities for patients on ward 10.
- M** Cystic Fibrosis and Child Chest Fund is designated for equipment and amenities for patients with cystic fibrosis and respiratory illness.
- N** The PICU Ward Fund is a ward fund designated for the welfare and benefit of staff and patients on the Paediatric Intensive Care Unit.
- O** The Heart Unit Ward Fund is designated for the welfare and benefit of staff and patients on the wards treating cardiac patients.
- P** The Haematology & Oncology Fund is a ward fund designated for the welfare and benefit of staff and patients on the relevant wards.
- Q** The KIDS Intensive Care and Decision Support and Neonatal Transfer Service team (KIDS/NTS) provides advice to keep patients close to home where appropriate, receiving referrals and supporting transfers to intensive care and specialist units across a large geographical area.
- R** BWCH Research Program Appeal is designated funding to build research capacity and capability.
- S** The Heart Unit Fund is designated to support the education and training of staff, to promote research and clinical advances for the benefit of the children of the Heart Unit at Birmingham Children's Hospital.
- T** The Mental & Public Health Campaign will be delivering integrated mental health prevention and early intervention solutions as part of a £2.3M programme that will span five years.
- U** Ward 8 fund is designated for equipment and amenities for patients on ward 8.
- V** The Speech Therapy fund will furtherance speech therapy with children.
- W** The Brain & Nervous System fund will support research into brain and nervous system tumours.
- X** All About Play Appeal supports play facilitators across Birmingham Children's Hospital.
- Y** The Leukaemia and Haematology Research fund will support research and training in these areas.
- Z** The Eye Department Research and Equipment fund will support research and the purchase of equipment for the Eye Department.

1A Other designated funds relate to other wards and clinical departments within Birmingham Children's Hospital for which donors have indicated their non-binding wishes when making their generous gifts.

1B General unrestricted funds are those funds for which a donor has not expressed any specific non-binding wish and the unrestricted income accruing to the Charity. These funds are applied for any charitable purpose for the benefit of the patients of Birmingham Children's Hospital at the discretion of the Trustees.

Due to the limitations imposed by the Covid-19 pandemic throughout 2020/21 expenditure from designated funds was significantly lower than in previous years. In particular, some clinical services were reduced, non-essential services and the majority of research activities were paused, and most visitors, including volunteers and providers of services that enhance the patient experience were prohibited from attending the Trust's hospital sites. Staff were also prioritising their time on essential services, including redeployment to other organisations.

As restrictions are lifted during 2021/22 and the Trust focuses on recovering services, supporting staff resilience and providing holistic care to patients, many of whom have been impacted significantly by the effects of the pandemic, we expect expenditure to accelerate. We will work with the advisers appointed to oversee designated funds to develop their expenditure plans to best support the Trust's patients during this period.